



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

THE
NEW
SERIES
OF
229-5
ROOFS

BY
W. WOOD & SONS
LONDON

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

The following are the Works already published in
ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, &c.

(The Volumes are bound in limp cloth, except where otherwise stated.)

ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS—The Orders and their
Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURE—STYLES—The History and De-
scription of the Styles of Architecture of various countries, from
the earliest to the present period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A.,
&c. Illustrated. 2s.

* * *The Orders and Styles of Architecture, in one vol., 3s. 6d.*

ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN—The Principles of De-
sign in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified
in the works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By EDWARD
LACY GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

* * *The three preceding Works, in one vol., half-bound, 6s.*

THE ART OF BUILDING, Rudiments of. General
Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength
and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and
Estimates. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated,
2s.; cloth boards, 2s. 6d.

**THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICK-
LAYING**. By ADAM HAMMOND. Fourth Edition. Illustrated
with 68 Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

BRICKS AND TILES, the Manufacture of; contain-
ing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By EDWARD
DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. With additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S.
Illustrated. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

MASONRY AND STONECUTTING, Rudimentary
Treatise on; in which the Principles of Masonic Projection and
their application to the construction of Curved Wing-Walls,
Domes, Oblique Bridges, and Roman and Gothic Vaulting, are
concisely explained. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c.
Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c. : Experimental
Essays on the Principles of Construction in; made with a view to
their being useful to the Practical Builder. By WILLIAM
BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS
in the Construction of the various kinds of Engineering
and Architectural Works, with especial reference to those
wrought by Artificers in Erecting and Finishing Habitable
Structures. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect and Surveyor.
With upwards of one hundred and sixty Engravings, 3s.; cloth
boards, 3s. 6d.

GROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, &c.

A CONTINUOUS HOME VIDEOS SERIES.

A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical: including Church Architecture, with the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramids, and Descriptions of many Churches and other Great Buildings. By Sir CHURCH BARRETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.S. Second Edition, enlarged. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards 3s.

FLORISSING: a Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Craft of the Florist. With Chapters on House Decorations, including the latest improvements. By W. F. DOUGLAS, Secretary, London. Fourth Edition, revised and much enlarged. With 20 Illustrations. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRADING, MARBLING, AND STAIN FINISHING: a Practical Manual of. With 9 Coloured Plates of Walls and Mouldings, and nearly 150 Wood Engravings. By SAM. A. BARNES. Second Edition, carefully revised. 1s.; cloth boards, 2s.

THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY. By JAMES GEORGE LAMBERT. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 2s.

INTERIOR DECORATION: A Guide to the Simple Laws of Decorative Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Building Houses. By JAMES WILLIAM BART. 1st. Illustrated with 20 Explanatory Engravings, generally from Designs by the Author. 2s.

ESTIMATING (A Practical Treatise on). Showing Several Rules for finding the Pitch of the Plank, Square to Work, finding Joining up, and Squaring the Work. 1s. 6d. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams.

THE ART OF BUILDING ARCHITECTS. By GEORGE CAMPBELL. Second Edition. 2s. 6d. By G. HICKMAN. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

THE ART AND MYSTERY OF STONE a Practical and popular work on the Blowing up of Stone, and the use of the Hammer, Bart., F.C.S. 1s. 6d. Illustrated with 20 Plates for Improved Dwellings. 1s. 6d. By G. BARNES ALLEN, Architect.

THE ART OF CONCRETE WORK. By JAMES GEORGE LAMBERT. 1s. 6d.

THE ART OF MORTARS, CONCRETE, AND PLASTER. By G. E. BARNES, F.C.S. 1s. 6d.

THE ART OF VENTILATION: being a Practical Treatise on the Principles of the Art of Ventilation, and the Construction of Ventilating Apparatus. By G. E. BARNES, F.C.S. 1s. 6d.

THE ART OF DOOR LOCKS. By JAMES GEORGE LAMBERT. 1s. 6d.



600054860T

THE
CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS
OF
WOOD AND IRON



AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE
ON THE
CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS
OF
WOOD AND IRON

DEDUCED CHIEFLY FROM THE WORKS OF ROBISON,
TREDGOLD, AND HUMBER

BY
E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., ARCHITECT
AUTHOR OF "THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING," AND "PRACTICAL GEOMETRY FOR THE
ARCHITECT, ETC.," EDITOR OF "TREDGOLD'S ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPEN-
TRY," AND "DOBSON'S STUDENT'S GUIDE TO MEASURING AND VALUING"

With numerous Illustrations

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED

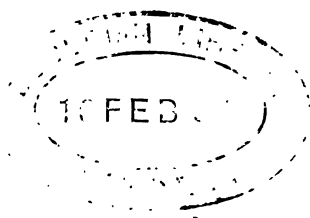


LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO.
7, STATTONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL
1883

[All rights reserved]

1863. e. 2

LONDON:
PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED,
CITY ROAD.



PREFACE.

THE present little work is intended to introduce the student of architecture to the first principles upon which the roofs of buildings are constructed, and to enable him the more readily to understand the larger and more elaborate treatises upon this important subject. The work is divided into two parts, the first part treating upon the subject of wooden roofs, both ancient and modern, and also upon the method of ascertaining the strains which are exerted upon the several timbers of a trussed roof. The second part is devoted to the consideration of modern roofs constructed entirely of iron, a material now generally employed where wide openings have to be covered; and several examples of iron roofs of different design are described and illustrated, the principles of their construction being also explained.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PART I.—ROOFS OF WOOD.

SECTION	PAGE
1. Object of a roof	1
2. Pitch of roofs dependent on climate and the kind of covering used. Pressure of wind on roofs varying with their pitch	1
3. Division of roofs into trussed and untrussed	4
4. Lean-to, shed, or pent roof	4
5. V or M roof	6
6. Ridge roofs, with or without collars	7
7. Gothic collar roof	8
8. Gabled and hipped roofs; valleys and gutters	9
9. Roof with principals, collar and purlins	10
10. Tie-beam roof	11
11. King-post roof; scantling of timbers	12
12. Queen-post roof; " "	13
13. Covering of roofs	15
14. Prof. Robison's method of finding the strains on king or queen trusses	16
15. Modern method of calculating the strains on a trussed roof by means of diagrams	18
16. Tie-beam roofs of wide span: chapel at Greenwich Hospital; Birmingham Theatre; Drury Lane Theatre	22
17. Curb, or Mansard, roof; theatre of Oxford University	26
18. Proportions of the timbers of a roof; Tredgold's rules	27
19. Iron straps and bolts used in framing trusses; Tredgold's rules as to dimensions; cast-iron shoe to tie-beam	31
20. Roofs with sloping tie-beams; Robison's investigations of their mechanical principles; theatre at Edinburgh	33
21. Delorme's system of curved ribs; Pantheon in Oxford Street; application to domes; domes of trussed ribs; Register Office, Edinburgh; Halle au Blé, Paris	36
22. Hammer-beam roofs: Westminster Hall; Hampton Court; Eltham Hall; roofs of churches in Norfolk and Suffolk; roof of Assize Courts, Manchester	40
23. Roof of Leeds Grammar School	45
24. Robison's theory of the strains upon the parts of a truss	50
25. Robison on the strains on a beam supported at one end and loaded at any point	52
26. Robison on the strains upon a beam supported at both ends	57
27. Robison on the strain on a beam from its own weight or a distributed load	60

SECTION	PAGE
28. Robison on the relation between the strains on a beam and its strength	61
29. Robison on the strains on a sloping rafter	63
30. Robison on the comparison of the strength of roofs which have different elevations	64
31. Robison on strains on parts of a roof arising from the support they give to each other	65

PART II.—ROOFS OF IRON.

32. Introduction of iron into construction of roofs; its advantages over wood; disadvantages; preservation from corrosion; forms of section used in roofs; joints, rivets, bolts	73
33. Flat roof with iron joists and girders	76
34. Ridge roof with horizontal tie-beam; strains on the several parts	77
35. Roof of the House of Lords	80
36. Trussed roofs with inclined tie-beams	82
37. Pimlico Station of Brighton Railway	84
38. Bowstring truss; roof of Cannon Street Station	86
39. Roof of Charing Cross Station	88
40. „ Amsterdam Railway Station	89
41. „ New Street „ „ Birmingham	89
42. „ Lime Street „ „ Liverpool	90
43. Domical roof of Albert Hall, Kensington	90
44. Arched ribs with ties; Pimlico Station of Chatham and Dover Railway	93
45. St. Pancras Station of Midland Railway	95
46. Arched ribs without ties; Metropolitan Station at Kensington	96
47. Cremorne Music Hall	97
48. Dublin Winter Palace	98
49. Agricultural Hall, Islington	100
50. Market Hall, Derby	100
51. Arched roof of Crystal Palace	101
52. Proportions of arched ribs; calculation of strength and thrust	102
53. Conical iron roof of Vienna Exhibition; Mr. J. Scott Russell's description of its principles of construction; advantages of conical form	103
54. Spherical and spheroidal domes of plate iron	111
55. Domes formed of iron trusses or-ribs; Albert Hall roof; roof of British Museum Reading-room	112
56. Summary of the different classes of iron roofs	112

ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS.

PART I.—ROOFS OF WOOD.

1. THE word **Roof** expresses the covering of a house or other building, by which its inhabitants or contents are protected from the injuries of the weather ; it also helps to bind together and give firmness to the walls of the structure. A roof is not only an essential part of a house, but it is often made a characteristic feature of its design ; as, for example, the roofs of palatial, public, and private buildings in France, which are denominated the “**Mansard**,” and more especially the picturesque roofs of the ancient **châteaux** of France, and the towers and castles to be found in various parts of Germany ; in which much attention was often paid to their ornamentation. The timber roofs of many of the old buildings were made much heavier than was necessary for stability, and we consequently find that they have in some cases thrust the walls out of the perpendicular, where these have not been built of sufficient thickness, or strengthened by buttresses to resist their thrust.

In constructing a roof the object of the builder should be, so to arrange its several parts as to obtain a structure as light as possible combined with a maximum degree of strength.

2. In the present Treatise we shall limit the meaning

of the word *Roof* to the framing of timber or iron by which the covering itself is supported, and propose to consider the different modes of construction that have been employed in roofs, according to the character and size of the buildings on which they are placed.

In examining the various examples of roofs which have been erected at different times, we cannot help remarking the great variety of *Pitch*, or angle of inclination of the rafters to the horizon, which occurs in them. Thus, in the ancient Greek and Roman architecture, as well as in the modern Italian buildings, we find that the pitch was always what is termed *low*, the angle of inclination being generally less than 30° , or the height less than one-third of the span. This low pitch appears to have been maintained in most European buildings until about the twelfth century, when the taste for roofs of a higher pitch seems to have set in. In England the use of high-pitched roofs was chiefly confined to cathedrals, in which the timber-framing served merely as a protection to the stone vaulting which formed the actual roof of the edifice; the pitch in these buildings was usually one of 60° , the length of the rafter being equal to the span of the roof, and the height three-fourths of the span. In the ordinary parish churches of this country erected during the Gothic period, we seldom find roofs of so high a pitch as 60° , the angle varying between 45° and 55° in the earliest roofs, and seldom exceeding 45° in those of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, while many were of a much lower pitch even than this. The covering of these roofs being almost always of lead, a high pitch was quite unnecessary in order to keep out the weather, and was adopted out of purely æsthetic considerations.

In countries where the rains are very heavy, as in tropics, roofs of high pitch are not desirable, as the

water pours off them too rapidly and the gutters are liable to be choked up, thereby causing the interior of the building to be flooded. They are also to be avoided in situations exposed to high winds or hurricanes, as the pressure of the wind on a high roof will often far exceed the normal load laid upon it, and will tend to strip off its covering; also, as the wind presses only on one side of the roof at a time, a racking strain is thereby thrown upon the framing which is extremely dangerous to the security of the structure. In climates where a roof is exposed to heavy falls of snow, a high pitch is generally preferable to a low one, as the snow is thereby prevented from accumulating upon it, but slides off at the eaves; whereas in a roof of low pitch the weight of the snow may become greater than the framing is able to withstand.

The pitch of a roof should also be regulated by the nature of the material used for its covering, as in cases where tiles or slates are employed a very much higher pitch is necessary than where sheets of lead, zinc, or copper are used. The following Table is given by Tredgold to show the maximum pitch to be given to roofs according to the nature of the material of the covering, and also the pressure which such materials produce on every square foot of roofing:—

Kind of Covering.	Inclination to the horizon.		Height of roof in parts of span.	Wt. upon a sq. ft. of roofing.
	Deg.	Min.		
Copper, lead, or zinc	3	50	$\frac{1}{30}$	{ copper 1·0 lbs. lead 7·0 zinc 2·0
Slates, large	22	0	$\frac{1}{3}$	11·2
Ditto, ordinary	26	33	$\frac{1}{4}$	{ from 9·0 to 5·0
Stone slate	29	41	$\frac{2}{3}$	23·8
Plain tiles	29	41	$\frac{2}{3}$	17·8
Pantiles	24	0	$\frac{2}{3}$	6·5
Thatch	45	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	6·5
Force of wind, maximum	—	—	—	40·

The force of wind, which is here put down at 40 lbs. on the square foot of roofing, is in reality about the greatest pressure which in this country it ever exerts on a plain surface at right angles to the direction in which it is blowing; and as this direction is usually horizontal, or nearly so, it follows that the pressure which it exerts on a roof of high pitch must be much greater than on one of low pitch. The reader will find this matter discussed in "The Science of Building," 2nd Edition,* page 188, where it is shown that the pressure on a roof of 60° pitch is three-fourths of that on a vertical plane having the same area, when the wind is blowing horizontally; so that if we take 40 lbs. per foot as the pressure on a vertical surface, that upon a roof of 60° is 30 lbs. per foot; upon one of 45° it is 20 lbs.; while upon a roof of 30° it is only 10 lbs. It will, therefore, be generally sufficient if we include in the pressure of 40 lbs. per foot for the "wind" the effect of "other occasional forces," as the load of snow, for example, which in roofs of low pitch may sometimes amount to a very considerable quantity.

3. We have now to consider in detail the various forms of framing which have been employed in the construction of timber roofs; and these may be divided into two classes, namely, those which consist only of plain sloping beams, called **RAFTERS**, placed across from wall to wall, on which the covering is laid; and those in which a system of framing called a **TRUSS** is introduced, upon which the above-named rafters, which receive the covering, are made to rest.

4. The simplest form of sloping roof, and one which is often used over openings of small span, is the **LEAN-TO**, **SHED**, or **PENT** roof, which consists of a number of rafters (Fig. 1) laid across from wall to wall, the ends

* Crosby Lockwood & Co., 1882.

of the rafters being notched down upon square pieces of timber called *wall-plates* laid horizontally in each wall, by means of which the weight of the roof is distributed uniformly along the walls. In this case the

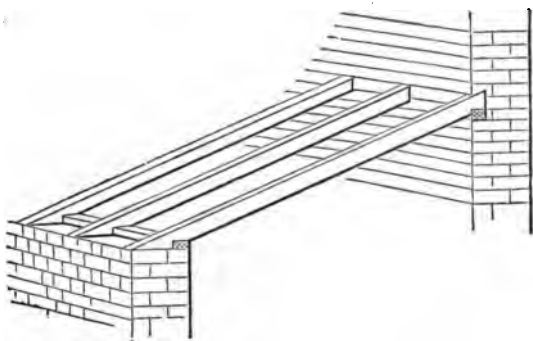


Fig. 1.

rafters are placed about 12 ins. apart, and are laid over longitudinally with boards or battens to carry the slates, tiles, lead, or other covering. Where the roof has a pitch of 30° , the minimum *scantling*, or dimensions of depth and breadth, of each rafter should be as follows: for a *span*, or width of opening between the walls, of 5 ft. the depth should be $3\frac{1}{2}$ ins. and the breadth 2 ins.; for a span of 6 ft. the scantling should be $4\frac{1}{2}$ ins. \times 2 ins.; for 7 ft. span, 5 ins. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ ins.; for 8 ft. span, $5\frac{1}{2}$ ins. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ ins.

This kind of roof is frequently found over the aisles of old Gothic churches; but when the span exceeds 8 or 10 ft. it is usual to support the rafters upon stronger beams called *principals*, placed at distances apart of 10 or 12 ft. a few inches below the rafters, and having the same slope; the rafters being made to rest upon the principals by means of a horizontal beam called a *purlin*, which is laid across about the mid-

of the beams and spiked thereto, the rafters themselves being also spiked to the top of the purlin. Such principals should be at least 7 ins. \times 5 ins. for a span of 10 ft.; 8" \times 5" for one of 12 ft.; 8" \times 6" for one of 14 ft.; and 9" \times 6" for a span of 15 ft. The scantling of the purlin should be 7" \times 3", 8" \times 3", 9" \times 4", and 9" \times 5", respectively, for these several spans.

When we consider the action of the weight of the roof upon the walls which carry it, we see that a certain amount of horizontal thrust is produced upon them, both at top and bottom of the rafters, which tends to push the walls away from each other. If we call W the load on 1 foot linear of the roof, h the vertical height, and s the span, it can easily be shown from the principles of Mechanics that the horizontal thrust of the roof is W multiplied by s and divided by twice h , for every foot length of walling. (See "The Science of Building," 2nd Edition,* p. 117.)

5. The form known as the V or M roof, which is commonly used to cover rows of modern town houses (Fig. 2) is a double SHED roof, in which the feet of the

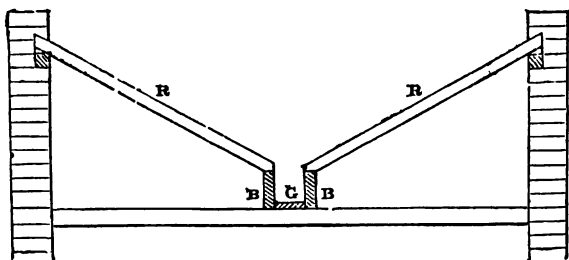


Fig. 2.

rafters (R) rest upon two bearers (B), fixed from back to front of the house, forming with the piece (G) a

* Crosby Lockwood & Co., 1882.

trough-gutter to carry off the rain-water, these timbers resting at their ends upon the back and front walls of the house and upon any cross partition that there may be in the middle. The upper ends of the rafters are notched down upon wall-plates laid in the party-walls.

In such gutters it is advisable to place a grating of wood or metal along the top of the trough, in order to prevent snow from filling it up, so that by resting on the grating it will gradually melt and pass off by the trough below without damaging the interior of the house.

6. When the walls of a building are of equal height and the span between them exceeds 10 or 12 ft., the usual mode of forming the roof is by placing the rafters in pairs (Fig. 3) sloping upwards from the walls to a

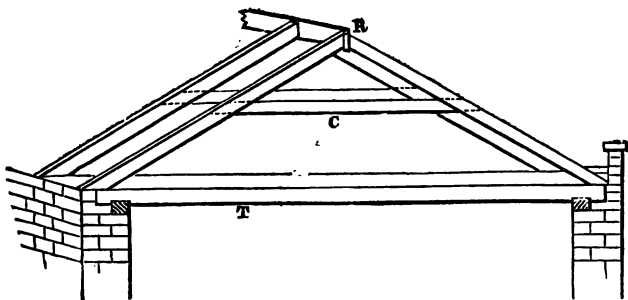


Fig. 3.

ridge, and abutting against a *ridge-piece* (R), which has the effect of keeping the vertices of the rafters all in one straight line, and of preventing the roof from getting out of shape. The feet of the rafters are either notched and spiked to a wall-plate, or else to the ends of the *ceiling-joists* (T), which act as ties to prevent the rafters from pushing out the walls. The thrust of this roof upon the walls can be found in the same manner as was mentioned above (4), namely, W multipli

the half-span and divided by twice the height at the ridge. The scantling of the rafters for a roof of 12 ft. span should be not less than $4\frac{1}{2}" \times 2"$, and for 16 ft. span $5\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$, when the pitch is 30° . In the absence of the ceiling-joists (T), the thrust upon the walls may be partly counteracted by the introduction of the

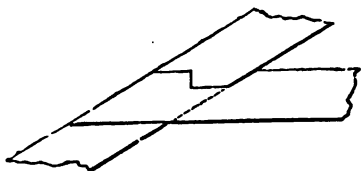


Fig. 4.

collar-beam (C) about half-way up each pair of rafters, being halved and spiked to them in the manner shown (Fig. 4). The scantling of the collar

should be the same as that of the rafters.

7. We frequently find in old Gothic buildings that a modification of the ordinary collar-beam roof is adopted where the span does not exceed 24 ft., as shown

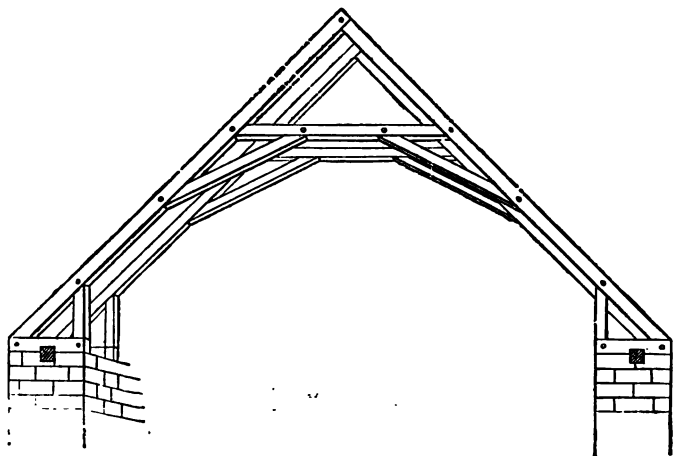


Fig. 5.

by Fig. 5. Here the collar is placed rather higher than the middle of the rafters, and an additional tie is

introduced in the form of diagonal braces framed into both collar and rafter; the foot of each rafter is also further secured by being framed into a *wall-piece* which lies across the top of the wall, and has a vertical strut framed into its inner end as well as into the under side of the rafter. All these pieces are *mortised* into each other and held together by oak pins driven through the *tenons*. As the timbers are, however, liable to shrink, it is advisable to secure the joints with iron straps or bolts in preference to the pins.

8. When the end of a ridged roof, of the kind we have just described, abuts against a wall, the top of which is built to the same slope as the roof, it is said to be *gable-ended*. But where the end wall is not carried higher than the side walls, the end of the roof is sloped back from the wall at the same inclination as the sides, giving a pyramidal form to the roof, which is then said to be *hipped*, and the external angles formed by the intersection of the two inclined planes are called *hips*, the *hip-rafter* which forms this angle being made stouter than the ordinary rafters, and the short, or *jack* rafters are framed into it. The foot of the hip-rafter is made to rest upon a short piece called a *dragon-tie*, bisecting the angle of the wall and framed into a *diagonal-tie* fixed across the angle and spiked to the wall-plate. In hipped roofs the tops of walls which carry them are at the same level all the way round. When one roof abuts against another an internal angle is formed by the intersection of the two inclined planes, and this is called a *valley*, which is the opposite of a *hip*, and forms a gutter for conveying the rain-water to the eaves.

When a parapet wall, as in Fig. 3, is carried up above the feet of the rafters, a gutter has to be formed between the sloping surface of the roof and the parapet

by means of transverse *bearers* nailed to the feet of the rafters, on which the gutter boards are laid with a proper inclination and with short steps called drips 2 or 3 ins. high every 10 ft. length. The mode of forming these gutters is shown in detail on Plate 28 of the Atlas* to "Carpentry."

9. In roofs of which the span exceeds 20 ft. it is advisable to introduce *principal rafters* at intervals of 10 or 12 ft., which are strong enough to carry the weight of the *common rafters* and their covering. These are placed at the same slope as the roof covering, and support it by means of *purlins*. Thus in Fig. 6

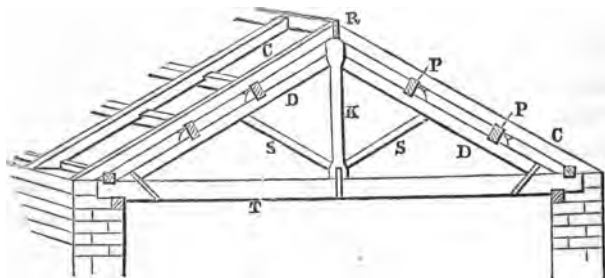


Fig. 6.

the beams marked (D) are the *principal rafters*, those marked (C) the *common rafters*, (P) the *purlins* which are secured from sliding down by means of blocks piked on the upper edge of the principals. When there is only one purlin placed in the middle of the roof, its scantling for a pitch of 30° should be as follows:—With a span of 20 ft., 7 ins. \times 3 ins.; span 24 ft., 8" \times 3"; span 28 ft., 9" \times 4"; span 30 ft., 9" \times 5". The scantling of the principal rafters for these spans should be 7" \times 5", 8" \times 5", 8" \times 6", and 9" \times 6", respectively. In this kind of roof there is a

* Weale's Series, 182*. Crosby Lockwood & Co.

ridge-piece which rests on the vertex of the principals, and a *pole-plate* on their feet, which support the two ends of the common rafters. In order to prevent the feet of the principals from spreading it is necessary to fix a *collar-beam* about half-way up them, which is halved and spiked to them as before described (6), and shown by Fig. 4.

10. Roofs whose span exceeds 20 ft. require to have the feet of the principal rafters prevented from thrusting out the walls by means of a horizontal piece called a *tie-beam* (T) (Fig. 6), into the ends of which their feet are framed in the manner shown by Fig. 7, being kept in their places either by a bolt of iron passing through them both, or by an iron strap fixed round the end of the rafter, and secured by bolts passing through the sides of the tie-beam. The pole-plate on which the feet of the rafters rest is spiked and notched down on the ends of the tie-beam.

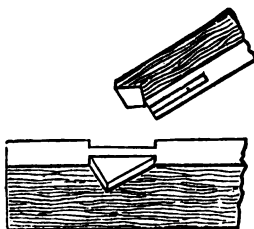


Fig. 7.

The scantling of the tie-beam must depend upon whether it has other duties to perform besides acting as a tie, such as carrying the weight of a floor or ceiling. When it only serves as a tie, its breadth should be the same as that of the principal rafters, and its depth just sufficient to prevent it from *sagging*, or bending in the middle. Where only a tie is required, a piece of iron may often be substituted for a beam of wood, being bolted through the feet of the principals; in which case a rod having a section of half an inch is quite sufficient for a roof of 30 ft. span, but in order to prevent it from bending in the middle from its own weight, it is better to make it 2 ins. deep by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick than to use round iron.

11. In order to prevent the sagging of the tie-beam it is usual to frame the heads of the principals into a stout piece of timber (K) which is called the *King-post* (Fig. 6), placed vertically in the centre of the roof with its foot an inch or two above the top of the tie-beam so that it shall not rest thereon. In this position the king-post is firmly upheld by the principals, and if a strap is passed round under the middle of the tie-beam, it can be drawn up until it touches the foot of the king-post by means of key-wedges driven through the strap and king-post. By this means the tie-beam is able to bear four times as great a transverse strain as it did before, and its scantling may therefore be considerably reduced. In order to stiffen the principals, the struts (S) are introduced, which throw part of the strain borne by the rafters down to the foot of the king-post. The whole piece of framing which we have thus gradually put together, and as shown in Fig. 6, is called a *Truss*; and although this is the simplest kind known to the carpenter, it nevertheless embodies all the principles upon which the most complicated pieces of framing are constructed.

The student must be careful to understand that the tie-beam in a truss does not uphold the king-post, but is upheld by it; although it is undoubtedly the case that in most of the tie-beam roofs of the Gothic period the king-post really stood upon the centre of the tie-beam, which was often arched slightly to give it strength. In such roofs, however, the principle of the truss can scarcely be said to exist, the tie-beam being, in fact, what we should now call a *girder*, and made strong enough to support the centre of the roof.

The mode of framing the timbers into the head and foot of the king-post will be found in detail in the Atlas to "Carpentry," Plate XVII. The king-post being entirely in tension may be, and often is, replaced by a

wrought-iron rod from $\frac{3}{4}$ in. to 1 in. sectional area, in which case a cast-iron head is used to receive the heads of the principals, through which the king-bolt passes, having a head at top and a screw-nut at bottom to hold up the tie-beam through which it also passes.

Rules will be laid down hereafter (18) for finding the scantlings of the several timbers which constitute the framing of a roof, and the following Table gives them for one in which the pitch is 30° , for four different spans; allowance being here made for the strain produced by the pressure of the wind.

SCANTLINGS OF FIR TIMBERS FOR KING-POST ROOFS.

Span.	Tie-beam.	King-post.	Principal rafter.	Struts.	Purlins.	Common rafters.
Ft.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.
20	7 × 3	2½ × 3	4½ × 3	3½ × 3	7 × 3	3½ × 2
24	8 × 3½	3½ × 3	3½ × 4½	3½ × 3½	8 × 3	4½ × 2
28	9 × 4½	4½ × 2½	4½ × 4½	4½ × 3	9 × 4	5 × 2½
30	9 × 5	5 × 3	5 × 5	5 × 3	9 × 5	5½ × 2½

In this table it is supposed that the truss carries only one purlin on each side, which is placed at the middle of each principal; but where two purlins are used on each side their scantling, as well as that of the common rafters, may be reduced. If the tie-beam has no ceiling to carry, its depth may be reduced one-half.

The following are the strains borne by the several members of this truss: the principal rafters (D) are subjected to a transverse strain, and also to a longitudinal compression; the struts (S) are entirely in compression in the direction of their length; the king-post (K) is entirely in tension; the tie-beam is in tension, and is also strained transversely by its own weight and that of any load it may have to carry.

12. When the span to be covered by a roof exceeds 30 ft., it is advisable to hold up the tie-beam in

than one place, which is done by means of two upright pieces called *Queen-posts* (Q) (Fig. 8), these being them-

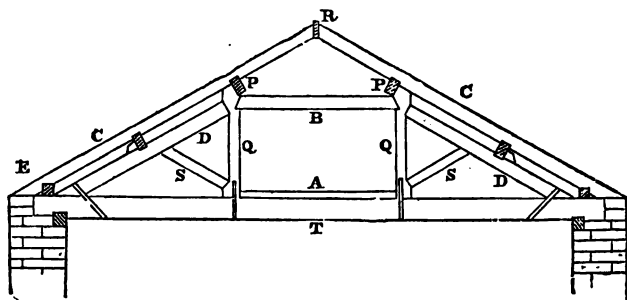


Fig. 8.

selves upheld by the principals (D), and by the *straining-piece* (B), which are framed into the heads of the queens. The horizontal portion of the thrust from the struts (S) is counteracted by the *straining sill* (A) placed between the feet of the queens. The strains on the several pieces are the same as in the king-post roof (11), the additional pieces, A and B, being entirely in compression. In a roof of this kind at least two purlins are required on each side of the roof, which generally divide the length of the rafter into three (or more) equal parts. The following Table gives the scantlings of the several pieces which form a queen-truss, the pitch being taken at 30° , and two purlins being provided on each side.

SCANTLINGS OF FIR TIMBERS FOR QUEEN-POST ROOFS.

Span.	Tie-beam.	Queen-post.	Principal rafter.	Straining beam.	Struts.	Purlins.	Common rafters.
Ft.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.
32	7 × 4	4 × 3	4½ × 4	6 × 4	4 × 3	7 × 3	3½ × 2
36	8 × 4½	4½ × 3	5 × 4½	7 × 4½	4½ × 3	8 × 3	4 × 2
40	9 × 5	5 × 3½	5½ × 5	8 × 5	5 × 4	9 × 4	4½ × 2
45	9 × 5½	5½ × 4	6 × 5½	9 × 5½	5½ × 4½	9 × 5	5 × 2½
50	11 × 6	6 × 5	7 × 6	10 × 6	6 × 5	9 × 6	5½ × 2½

Robison also recommends the form shown by Fig. 9 as a proper construction of a trussed roof, preferable to that which is generally used, and the king-post which is placed in it may be employed to support the upper part of the rafters, and also for preventing the strain-

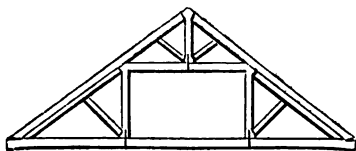


Fig. 9.

ing beam from bending in either direction in consequence of its great compression. It will also give a suspension for the great burdens which are sometimes necessary in a theatre. The machinery has no other firm points to which it can be attached; and the portion of the single rafters which carry this king-post are but short, and therefore may be considerably loaded with safety.

13. The nature of the material used as a covering to a roof must always in some degree affect its mode of construction. When it is intended to be covered with lead or zinc the rafters must be boarded over with deals laid close together, either horizontally or diagonally, on which the sheets of metal are secured by means of *rolls* of wood 2 or 3 inches in diameter spiked to the boarding every 2 or 3 feet length of roofing, the rolls being laid straight down from the ridge to the eaves, and the edges of the metal lapped over them so as to keep out the weather. In some cases the common rafters are entirely dispensed with, and the boards laid down the roof and nailed to the purlins; when this is done the purlins must be placed nearer together, or else the boards must be made much stouter than in the case where rafters are provided.

In order to fix slates or tiles on the rafters it is necessary to lay narrow battens longitudinally at

tances apart, regulated by the gauge of the slates or tiles; the feet of the slates being tilted up by means of a wedge-shaped or *feather-edged* slip of wood laid along the lower edge or *eaves* of the roof. Wherever the slating abuts against a wall it is necessary to lay a similar slip of wood called a *tilting-fillet*, to throw off the rain-water. If the ridge or hips are covered with lead or zinc, a rounded roll of wood is spiked thereto, over which the metal is dressed, and to which it is spiked.

Where close boarding is laid upon the rafters it is a good plan to cover it with *prepared felt* before putting on the outer covering, as this material prevents a good deal of the sun's heat from penetrating into the rooms immediately under the roof, and also keeps them warmer in winter. The felt will also assist in keeping out snow or rain which may be driven under the laps of the slates or metallic covering.

14. Before proceeding to the consideration of other forms of roof-framing, we will give the late Professor Robison's method of ascertaining the strains and thrusts produced in a king or queen truss, without resorting to the aid of mathematical formulæ.

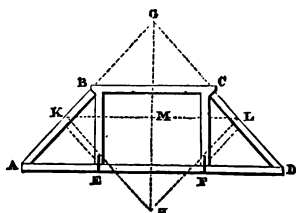


Fig. 10.

Let it be required to find the horizontal thrust acting on the tie-beam AD of Fig. 10. This will be the same as if the weight of the whole roof were laid at G on the two rafters GA and GD.

Draw the vertical line GH. Then, having calculated the weight of the whole roof that is supported by this single frame ABCD, including the weight of the pieces AB, BC, CD, BE, CF, themselves, take the number of pounds, tons,

&c., which expresses it from any scale of equal parts, and set it from G to H. Draw HK, HL, parallel to GD, GA, and draw the line KL, which will be horizontal when the two sides of the roof have the same slope. Then ML measured on the same scale will give the horizontal thrust, by which the strength of the tie-beam is to be regulated. GL will give the thrust which tends to crush the rafters, and LM will also give the force which tends to crush the collar-beam BC.

In like manner, to find the strain on the king-post BD of Fig. 11, consider that each brace is pressed by half the weight of the roofing laid on BA or BC, and this pressure, or at least

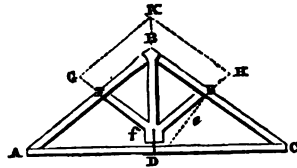


Fig. 11.

its hurtful effect, is diminished in the proportion of BA to DA, because the action of gravity is vertical, and the effect which we want to counteract by the braces is in a direction Ee perpendicular to BA or BC. But as this is to be resisted by the brace fE acting in the direction of fE , we must draw fe perpendicular to Ee , and suppose the strain augmented in the proportion of Ee to Ef .

Having thus obtained in tons, pounds, or other measures, the strains which must be balanced at f by the cohesion of the king-post, take this measure from the scale of equal parts, and set it off in the directions of the braces to G and H, and complete the parallelogram $GfHK$; and fK measured on the same scale will be the strain on the king-post.

The builder may then examine the strength of his truss upon this principle, that every square inch of oak will bear at an average 7,000 lbs. compressing

stretching it, and may be safely loaded with 3,500 for any length of time; and that a square inch of fir will in like manner securely bear 2,500. And, because straps are used to resist some of these strains, a square inch of well-wrought tough iron may be safely strained by 20,000 pounds.

15. The method which is now generally employed for ascertaining the proportionate strains upon the various parts of a truss, is by forming a diagram of lines drawn parallel respectively to the directions in which the several forces act. The following example will show the application of this method to a king-post roof, and also how the strain produced by the pressure of the wind acting only on one side of the roof at a time can be estimated.

Let Fig. 12 represent the truss having a span of 20 feet, the rafters being inclined to the tie-beam at 30° , and the trusses supposed 10 feet from centre to centre; the purlins will throw the weight

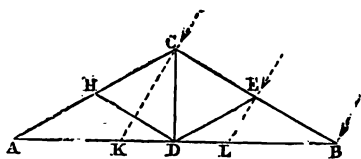


Fig. 12.

on the points A, H, C, E, and B. Assume that 20 lbs. per square foot, measured on the slope, is the weight of the roof timbers (except tie-beam and ceiling) together with the covering and snow; then 4,600 lbs. is the weight borne by each truss; the weight of tie-beam and ceiling 2,400 lbs. Let the force of the wind be 40 lbs. per foot acting perpendicularly to the slope of the rafters on one side only; this will amount to 4,600 lbs. uniformly distributed over one side of the roof and at right angles thereto. Now, when a continuous beam is uniformly loaded and supported at the centre and two ends, it is generally reckoned

that $\frac{3}{16}$ ths of the load is borne at each end and $\frac{5}{8}$ ths at the middle. Hence the loads at A and B are each $\frac{3}{32} \times 4,600 = 430$ lbs.; at C, $\frac{6}{32} \times 4,600 = 860$ lbs.; at E and H, $\frac{5}{16} \times 4,600 = 1,440$ lbs. Also the weight of tie-beam and ceiling produces a load of $\frac{3}{16} \times 2,400 = 450$ lbs. at A and B, and of $\frac{5}{8} \times 2,400 = 1,500$ lbs. at D. The force of the wind on the right-hand side produces at B and C a pressure of $\frac{3}{16} \times 4,600 = 860$ lbs., and at E $\frac{5}{8} \times 4,600 = 2,880$ lbs.

We have now to draw two stress diagrams, one showing the stresses arising from the vertical forces, and the other those produced by the pressure of the wind acting at right angles to one side of the roof.

Half the total weight of the roof is of course borne at each end A and B, and amounts to 3,500 lbs., which is the reaction at A and B.

To construct the diagram, Fig. 13, for vertical forces draw a vertical line

cb , and measure ab representing on any scale 430 lbs., the pressure at A or B; take bc equal to 3,500 on the same scale; draw cd parallel to AB, and ad parallel to AC. Measure ae equal to 1,440 lbs., the vertical pres-

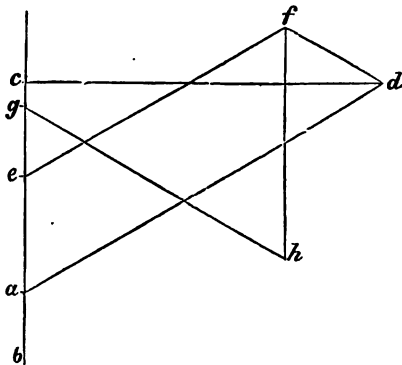


Fig. 13.

sure at E or H, draw ef parallel to AC, and df parallel to

to DH. Take eg equal to 860 lbs., the load at C, and draw gh parallel to DH. Then cd , da represent in direction and magnitude the stresses in AD, AH respectively, the former in tension and the latter in compression; df and fe , those in HD, HC, both in compression; fh , the tension in the king-post. Measuring these lines by the scale, we find $cd = 4,500$ lbs. the tension in AB; $da = 5,250$ lbs. the compression in AH or BE; $df = 1,400$ lbs. the compression in HD or ED; $fe = 3,800$ lbs. the compression in HC or EC; $fh = 2,900$ lbs., the tension in the king-post CD.

We have now to find the stresses arising from the wind acting in the direction of the arrows at B, E, and C, at right angles to BC. The pressure at C is 860 lbs., and produces a reaction at B equal to $860 \times \frac{AK}{AB}$, or 290 lbs.; also a reaction at A of $860 \times \frac{BK}{AB}$, or 570 lbs. The pressure at E is 2,880 lbs., and produces a reaction at B of $2,880 \text{ lbs.} \times \frac{AL}{AB}$, or 1,900 lbs.; and a reaction at A of $2,880 \times \frac{BL}{AB}$, or 970 lbs. Therefore the total reaction at B is $860 + 290 + 1,900$, or 3,050 lbs.; and at A

it is $570 + 970$, or 1,540 lbs.

Draw a line ql (Fig. 14) parallel to CK, and take kl to represent 860 lbs., lm to represent, on the same scale, 3,050 lbs.; draw mn parallel to AB, and kn to BC; then mn repre-

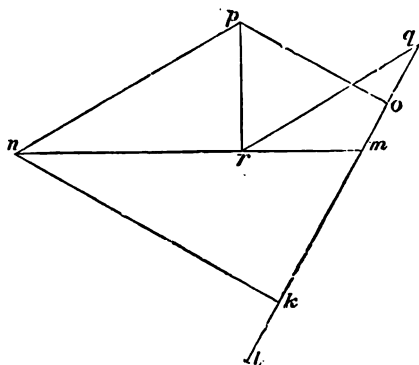


Fig. 14.

sents the tensile strain in AB, nk the compressive strain in BE. Take ko equal to 2,880 lbs., and draw op parallel to EC, pn parallel to ED; then op represents the compression produced by the force of the wind in EC, and pn that in ED. Draw the vertical pr , which is the strain in the king-post; and draw rq parallel to AC, which is the compression produced in that rafter. Measuring by scale, we find mn is 4,400 lbs., the tension in the tie-beam; nk is 3,800 lbs., the compression in BE; op is 2,150 lbs., the compression in EC; pn is 3,330 lbs., the compression in ED; pr is 1,650 lbs., the tension in the king-post CD; rq is 2,660 lbs., the compression in AC.

Collecting the strains obtained by the two diagrams, we have—

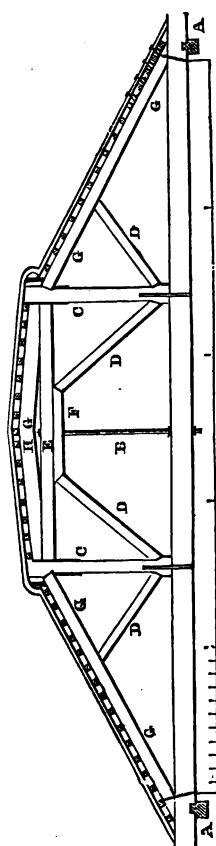
Tension in tie-beam	=	4,500	+	4,400	=	8,900	lbs.
" " king-post	=	2,900	+	1,650	=	4,550	"
Compression in rafter	=	5,250	+	3,800	=	9,050	"
" " strut	=	1,400	+	3,330	=	4,730	"

We can now, by applying the rules given in works on the strength of materials, find the scantlings required in the case before us. Suppose the framing to be of Memel fir, the safe tensile strain of which is 1,200 lbs. per square inch, then the tie-beam need only have a transverse section of $7\frac{1}{2}$ square inches, and the king-post of $3\frac{1}{4}$ square inches; as, however, each half of the tie-beam has to carry a distributed load of 1,200 lbs., the tie-beam, if made 7 in. deep, must be 2 in. thick. To find the strength of the rafters and struts, we must consider them as long pillars, and use the formula—

$$W = 2,500 \times \frac{d^4}{l^2},$$

which is the safe load when d is the diameter in inches and l the length in feet. Putting $l = 6$ feet, we find the rafters must have a scantling of $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. square, and the struts about $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. square. In these dimensions,

however, no allowance is made for cutting away portions of the timber for mortises or for defective portions of the wood ; and Tredgold's scantlings for such a roof are as follows :—Tie-beam $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4$, king-post 4×3 , rafters 4×4 , braces $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2$; in which the strength of the tie-beam is excessive, whilst that of the braces is rather deficient. A better arrangement would be :—Tie-beam



Inch. scantling.

14×12
 9×12
 9×7
 9×7
 10×7
 6×7
 10×7
 9×7
 2

Fig. 15.

AA, is the tie-beam, 57 feet long, spanning 51 feet clear

CC, Queen-posts

DD, Struts

EE, Truss beam

FF, Straining-piece

GG, Principal rafters

HH, A cambered beam for the platform

BB, An iron rod, supporting the tie-beam

7×3 , king - post
 $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3$, rafters $4\frac{1}{2}$
 $\times 3$, braces $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

16. We shall now proceed to examine the arrangement of the timbers in tie-beam roofs of which the span exceeds 50 ft. Fig. 15 represents one truss of the roof of the chapel at Greenwich Hospital, constructed by Mr. S. Wyatt, the span of which is 51 ft. The trusses are 7 ft. apart, and the whole is covered with lead, the boarding being supported by horizontal ledgers, *h, h*, of 6 by 4 ins. This roof contains less

timber than most others of the same dimensions. The

parts are all disposed with great judgment. Perhaps the iron rod is unnecessary ; but it adds great stiffness to the whole. The iron straps at the rafter feet would have more effect if placed at a greater obliquity. Those at the head of the post are very effective.

The struts (D, F, D) appear to have been inserted in order to stiffen the straining beam (E) ; but this might have been effected by a king-bolt through the vertex of the rafters HG, which carry the flat over the centre of the roof.

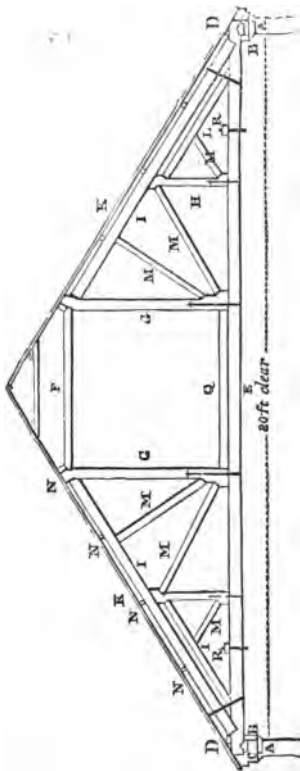


Fig. 16.

	10	20	30	40 feet.	Inch. scantling.
A, is an oak corbel	9 X 6
B, Inner plate	9 X 9
C, Wall plate	8 X 5½
D, Pole plate	7 X 5
E, Tie-beam	15 X 15
F, Straining beam	12 X 9
G, Oak king-post (in the shaft)	9 X 9
H, Oak queen-post (in the shaft)	7 X 9
I, Principal rafters	9 X 9
K, Common ditto	4 X 2½
L, Principal braces	9 and 6 X 9
M, Struts	7 X 5
N, Purlins	7 X 9
Q, Straining sill	5½ X 9

Fig. 16 shows the roof of the Birmingham Theatre, constructed by Mr. George Saunders. The span is 80 ft. clear, and the trusses are 10 ft. apart. The roof is a fine specimen of English carpentry, and is remarkable for its boldness and lightness. The straining sill (Q) gives a firm abutment to the principal struts (M), and the space between the posts being $19\frac{1}{2}$ ft. wide, affords roomy workshops for the carpenters and other workmen connected with a theatre. There is also added a beam (marked R), bolted down to the tie-beams. The intention of this was to prevent the total failure of so bold a trussing, if any of the tie-beams should fail at the end by rot.

It will be observed that we have here a combination of the king and queen post truss, the main feature being a queen-truss, while additional strength is obtained on the two side bays by the introduction of king-trusses.

Fig. 17 represents the roof of Drury Lane Theatre, 80 ft. 3 ins. in the clear, and the trusses 15 ft. apart, constructed by Mr. Edward Grey Saunders.

	Inch. scantling.
A, Tie-beams	10 × 7
B, Rafters	7 × 7
C, King-posts	12 × 7
D, Struts	5 × 7
E, Purlins	9 × 5
G, Pole plates	5 × 5
I, Common rafters	5 × 4
K, Tie-beam to the main truss	15 × 12
L, Posts to ditto	15 × 12
M, Principal braces to ditto	14 and 12 × 12
N, Struts	8 × 12
P, Straining beams	12 × 12

The main beams are strengthened in the middle space with oak trusses 5 in. square.* This was necessary for its width of 32 ft., occupied by the carpenters, painters, &c. The great space between the trusses

* See also Atlas to "Carpentry," Plate IV.

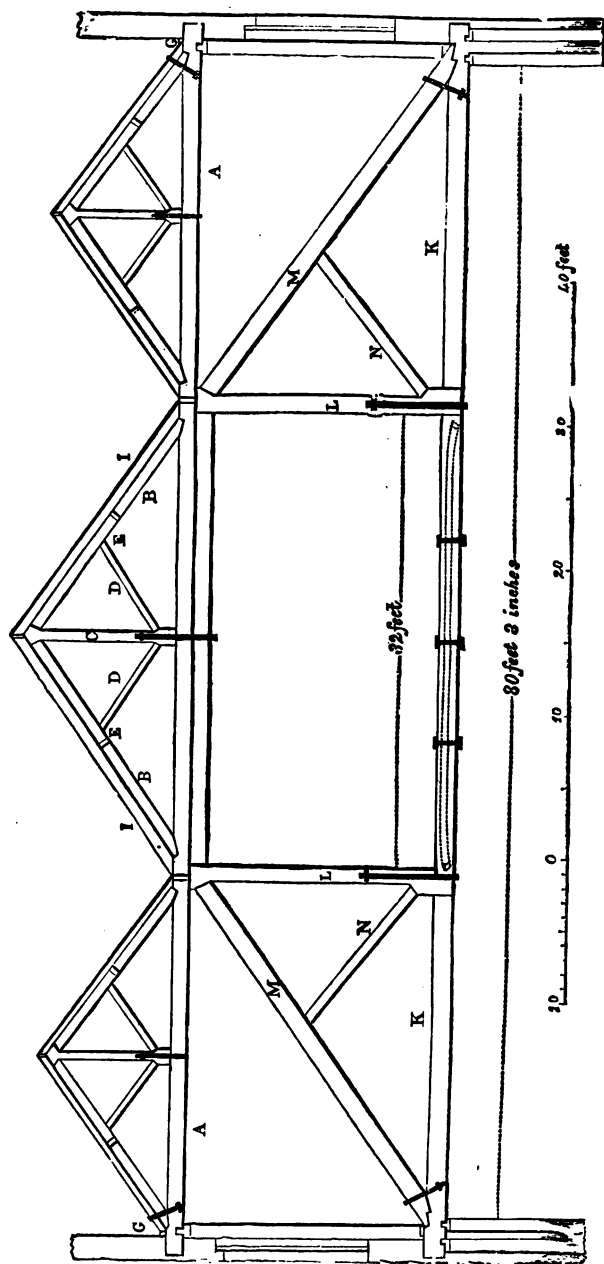


Fig. 17.

affords good store-rooms, dressing-rooms, &c. The main trusses are so framed, that each of them will bear a load of near 300 tons; so it is not likely that they will ever be quarter loaded. The division of the whole into three parts makes the exterior roofings very light. The strains are kept from the walls, and the walls are even firmly bound together by the roof. They also take off the dead weight from the main truss one-third.

17. In order to provide habitable rooms in the roof of a house, the CURB or MANSARD form was introduced (Fig. 18), in which there are four rafters in place of

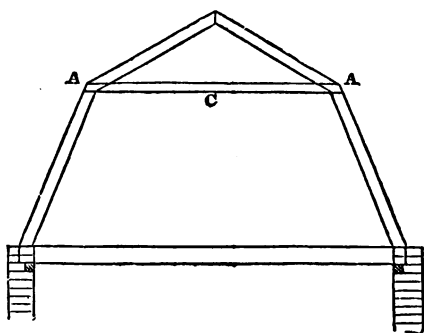


Fig. 18.

the two used in an ordinary roof, forming an external angle (A) at their junction, the collar-beam (C) serving the double purpose of tying-in the feet of the top rafters, and of carrying the ceiling

of the room below. The feet of the lower rafters are also secured to the ends of the floor joists. The lower rafters are generally placed nearly vertical, or inclined at a high angle to the horizon. Some very large roofs of this kind were introduced into the palaces of France during the seventeenth century by the architect Mansard, and have been named after him ever since, the use of such roofs having continued down to the present time in most buildings of importance. Of late years they have made their appearance in buildings erected in England after the style of the French Renaissance or Louis-Quatorze period.

When the curb roof is used to cover a wide span, such a truss as that shown below (Fig. 19) may be employed, the common rafters being carried upon it by means of purlins, as previously described (9).

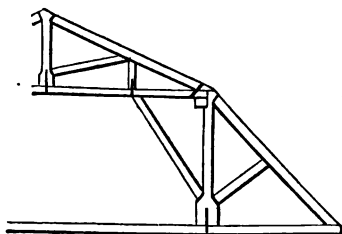


Fig. 19.

The roof over the theatre of the University of Oxford (Fig. 20) may be considered as a curb roof of low pitch, since it has an external angle formed at the junction of the two rafters on each side. The span of this roof is 75 ft., and it will be seen that the framing is a combination of the king and queen truss. The horizontal thrust on the tie-beam is about twice the weight of the roof, and is withstood by an iron strap below the beam which stretches the whole width of the building in the form of a rope, making part of the ornament of the ceiling. This roof is of too low a pitch to be recommended for imitation in roofs of so large a span, as the shrinkage of the timbers is liable to produce settlements, and to put the truss out of shape.

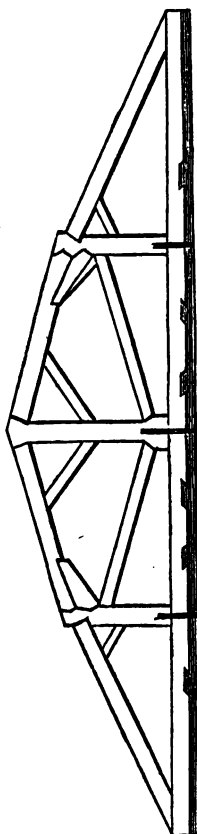


Fig. 20.

18. THE PROPORTIONS OF THE TIMBERS OF A ROOF depend so much on the design

the framing, that it would be impossible to furnish rules which should apply directly to all cases. Nevertheless, by considering a few combinations, the method that may be adopted will be seen, and consequently may be applied to designs made on other principles than those already shown.

THE KING-POST is intended to support the ceiling, and by means of the braces to support part of the weight of the roof. The weight suspended by the king-post will be proportioned to the span of the roof, and it will also carry half the weight of the tie, the other half being carried by the walls.

Tredgold's rule for the scantling of the king-post is as follows:—Multiply its length in feet by the span in feet; then multiply this product by $\cdot 12$ for fir, or by $\cdot 13$ for oak, which will give the area of section of the post in inches; and this area divided by the breadth will give the thickness, or by the thickness will give the breadth.

QUEEN-POSTS AND SUSPENDING PIECES are strained in a similar manner to king-posts, but the load upon them arising from the weight of the tie-beam is only proportional to that part of the length of the tie-beam held up by each suspending piece or queen-post; in queen-posts the part suspended by each is generally one-third the span, as one-third of the weight of the tie is borne directly by the walls.

Tredgold's rule for the scantling of queen-posts is:—Multiply the length in feet of the post by that part of the length of the tie-beam which it supports, also in feet; this product multiplied by $\cdot 27$ for fir, or by $\cdot 32$ for oak, will give the area of section of the post in inches; and this area divided by the thickness will give the breadth.

A TIE-BEAM is affected by two strains—the one in the direction of the length from the thrust of the principal rafters; the other is a cross strain from its own weight and that of the ceiling below. In esti-

inating the strength, the thrust of the rafters need not be considered when there is a ceiling to carry, because the beam must in that case be abundantly strong to resist this strain; and when a beam is strained in the direction of the length, it rather increases the strength to resist a cross strain. Therefore the pressure, or the weight supported by the tie-beam, will be proportional to the length of the longest part of it that is unsupported. But there are two cases—one where the weight is merely the weight of the ceiling; the other where there are rooms in the roof, in which case the scantling of the tie-beam must be that of a girder or binder of the same span.

The rule for the scantling of the tie-beam given by Tredgold for the first case is—Divide the length of the longest unsupported part by the cube-root of the breadth; and the quotient multiplied by 1.47 will be the depth required for fir, in inches; or multiplied by 1.52 will give the depth for oak, in inches.

In estimating the strength of PRINCIPAL RAFTERS, we may suppose them to be supported by struts, either at or very near all the points which the purlins rest upon. The pressure on a principal rafter is in the direction of its length, and is in proportion to the magnitude of the roof; but the effect of this pressure does not bear the same proportion to the weight when there is a king-post as when there are queen-posts; therefore the same constant number will not answer for both cases. Tredgold's rule for the scantling is—Multiply the square of the length of the rafters in feet by the span in feet, and divide the product by the cube of the thickness in inches. The depth in inches of a fir beam is found by multiplying this quotient by .96 where there is a king-post, or by .155 where there are two queen-posts. The thickness is generally the same as that of the king or queen post and of the tie-beam.

A **STRAINING BEAM** is the horizontal piece between the heads of the queen-posts, and the pressure is in the direction of its length, and is the same as that sustained by the rafters. In order that this beam may be the strongest possible, its depth should be to its thickness as 10 is to 7.

Tredgold's rule for the scantling of the straining beam is—Multiply the square root of the span in feet by the length of the beam in feet, and extract the square root of the product. Multiply the root by $\cdot 9$ for fir, which will give the depth in inches. To find the thickness, multiply the depth by $\cdot 7$.

That part of a roof which is supported by a **STRUT** or **BRACE** is easily ascertained from the design, but the effect of the load must depend on the position of the brace. When it is square from the back of the rafter, the strain upon it will be the least; and when it has the same inclination as the roof, the same strain will be thrown on the lower part of the principal rafter as is borne by the strut. If a piece intended for a brace, a principal rafter, or a straining beam, be curved, the convex side should be placed upwards.

To determine the scantling, Tredgold gives the following rule:—Multiply the square root of the length supported in feet by the length of the brace or strut in feet; and the square root of the product multiplied by $\cdot 8$, for fir, will give the depth in inches; and this multiplied by $\cdot 6$ will give the breadth in inches.

The stress upon **PURLINS** is proportional to the distance they are apart; and the weight being uniformly diffused, the stiffness is reciprocally as the cube of the length. Purlins should always be notched down upon the principal rafters, and should be put on in as long lengths as they can be conveniently got, as the strength is nearly doubled by this means. The old

method of framing the purlins into the principal rafters, not only renders the purlins weaker, but also wounds the principal rafter, and consequently renders it necessary to make the rafters stronger.

There is no part of a roof so liable to fail as the purlins; indeed there are few cases where they have not sunk considerably, and in some instances so much as to deform the external appearance of the roof. Weak purlins might be much strengthened by bracing them—a practice which was once very common among the builders in this country. Blocks should be spiked to the upper face of the rafter, against which the side of the purlin can rest so as to be prevented from twisting.

Tredgold's rule for the scantling of a purlin is—Multiply the cube of its length in feet by the distance of the purlins apart in feet; and the fourth root of the product for fir will give the depth in inches; or multiplied by 1.04 the depth for oak; and the depth multiplied by .6 will give the breadth

COMMON RAFTERS are uniformly loaded, and the breadth need not be more than from 2 ins. to $2\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Foreign fir of straight grain makes the best common rafters and purlins, because it is not so subject to warp and twist with the heat of roofs in summer as oak; much, however, depends on the quality of the timber; oak from old trees often stands very well.

Where the covering is of Welsh slate the rule for the scantling of rafters given by Tredgold is—Divide the length of bearing in feet by the cube root of the breadth in inches; and the quotient multiplied by .72 for fir, or by .74 for oak, gives the depth in inches.

19. In all timber framing for roofs a certain quantity of IRON is necessary for the purpose of holding the several pieces firmly together.

Thus the tie-beam must be upheld to the king or queen post by means of a wrought-iron strap passed under the tie-beam, and held on to the post by turning in the ends and passing a bolt horizontally through the strap and foot of the post. It is better, however, to cut off the foot of the post a little short of the top of the tie-beam, and then pull up the latter to it by driving iron wedges through the upper part of the strap until the tie-beam is just touching the post, giving a slight curvature or *camber* to the beam itself. Tredgold recommends that the strength of the strap should vary according to the length s of the unsupported part of the tie-beam, and should be of the following dimensions:—

When $s = 10$ ft.,	the strap to be 1 in. wide by $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. thick.
„ 15 ft.,	„ „ $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. „ $\frac{1}{2}$ in. „
„ 20 ft.,	„ „ 2 ins. „ $\frac{1}{2}$ in. „

A strap of wrought iron is also placed round the heel of the principal rafter, for which it forms an abutment in case the end of the tie-beam should fail. If this strap is put too upright it will, instead of forming an abutment, become quite loose when the roof settles; and as it is intended to prevent the rafter foot from sliding along the tie-beam, an oblique position will be the most efficient. Very frequently this strap is not made sufficiently oblique, and is sometimes made almost square with the beam. When this is the case, it not only keeps the foot of the rafter from flying out, but it binds it down, so that the rafter acts as a powerful lever, whose fulcrum is the inner angle of the shoulder, and then the strap never fails to cripple the rafter at the point. All this can be prevented only by making the strap very long and very oblique, and by making its outer end (the stirrup part) square with its length, and making a notch in the rafter foot

to receive it. It cannot now cripple the rafter, for it will rise along with it, turning round the bolt at its inner end. We have been thus particular on this joint, because it is here that the ultimate strain of the whole roof is exerted, and its situation will not allow the excavation necessary for making it a good mortise and tenon. These straps should be about the same strength as those used for the king-post, and in bolting them on they should be drawn quite tight. Sometimes a bolt with head and screw-nut is used instead of a strap to secure the rafter to the tie-beam, in which case it should be placed at right-angles to the back of the rafter, and be provided with plates of iron or washers to prevent it from bruising the timber.

All ironwork should be well coated with paint or other preservative before being used in timber framing.

Cast-iron shoes are sometimes laid upon the walls to receive the ends of the tie-beam, and to protect them from the damp and decay to which they are liable if allowed to rest on the brick or stonework of the walls.

The mode of fixing the straps and bolts, as recommended by Tredgold, is shown on Plates 16 and 17 of Atlas to "Carpentry."

20. In the framings which we have hitherto considered the whole of the outward thrust upon the walls is counteracted by the horizontal tie-beam, which also serves to keep the walls in position, especially when these are not very thick. But there is one great defect in a tie-beam roof, namely, that all the space above it is lost in the room which it covers, and this in public halls, churches, or theatres, is a very considerable amount, and involves the necessity of carrying up the side walls to a greater height than would otherwise be required if the tie-beam could be dispensed with. Various methods have at different times been adopted

for constructing roofs without a tie-beam, and in which the outward thrust on the walls is reduced to a minimum. None of these, however, are suitable unless there is a considerable amount of strength in the walls themselves to resist the thrust of which there must always be more or less, but we shall now proceed to consider those methods which may be considered the most successful. The simplest of these is shown in Fig. 21, in which the two *braces* DA, DC are substituted for the horizontal tie-beam, being held up by the king-post DB, an iron strap in the form of a \perp being bolted on the three timbers at their junction.

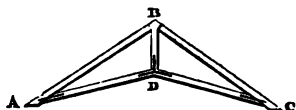


Fig. 21.

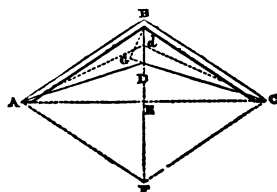


Fig. 22.

The following are the remarks of Professor Robison on the mechanical principles involved in this kind of roof:—Suppose two rafters AB, BC (Fig. 22) movable about the joint B, and resting on the top of the walls. If the string BD be suspended from B, and the two strings DA, DC, be fastened to the feet of the rafters, and if these strings be incapable of extension, it is plain that all thrust is removed from the walls as effectually as by a common tie-beam. And by shortening BD to B *d*, we gain a greater inside height, and more room for an arched ceiling. Now if we substitute a king-post BD (Fig. 21) and two stretchers or hammer-beams DA, DC, for the other strings, and connect them firmly by means of iron straps, we obtain our purpose.

Let us compare this roof with a tie-beam roof in

point of strain and strength. Recur to Fig. 22, and complete the parallelogram ABCF, and draw the diagonals AC, BF, crossing in E. Draw BG perpendicular to CD. We have seen (14) that the weight of the roof (which we may call W) is to the horizontal thrust at C as BF to EC; and if we express this thrust by T, we have $T = \frac{W \times EC}{BF}$. We may at present con-

sider BC as a lever movable round the joint B, and pulled at C in the direction EC by the horizontal thrust, and held back by the string pulling in the direction CD. Suppose that the forces in the directions EC and CD are in equilibrium, and let us find the force S by which the string CD is strained. These forces must (by the property of the lever) be inversely as the perpendiculars drawn from the centre of motion on the lines of their direction. Therefore $BG : BE = T : S$, and $S = T \times \frac{BE}{BG} = W \times \frac{BE \cdot EC}{BF \cdot BG}$.

Therefore the strain upon each of the ties DA and DC is always greater than the horizontal thrust or the strain on a simple tie-beam. This would be no great inconvenience, because the smallest dimensions that we could give to these ties, so as to procure sufficient fixtures to the adjoining pieces, are always sufficient to withstand this strain. But although the same may be said of the iron straps which make the ultimate connections, there is always some hazard of imperfect work, cracks, or flaws, which are not perceived. We can judge with tolerable certainty of the soundness of a piece of timber, but cannot say so much of a piece of iron. Moreover, there is a prodigious strain excited on the king-post, when BG is very short in comparison of BE, namely, the force compounded of the two strains S and S on the ties DA and DC.

But there is another defect from which the straight tie-beam is entirely free. All roofs settle a little. When this roof settles, and the points B and D descend, the legs BA, BC, must spread further out, and thus a pressure outwards is excited on the walls. It is seldom, therefore, that this kind of roof can be executed in this simple form, and other contrivances are necessary for counteracting this supervening action on the walls. Fig. 23 is a good example of the kind, and is executed with great success in the circus or equestrian theatre in

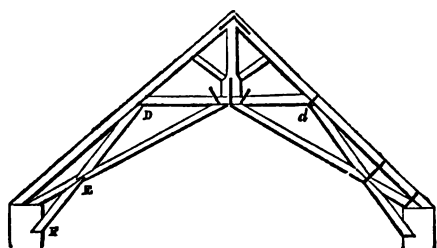


Fig. 23.

Edinburgh, the width being 60 ft. The pieces EF and ED help to take off some of the weight, and by their greater uprightness they exert a smaller thrust on the walls. The beam D d is also a sort of truss beam, having something of the same effect.

21. Another very ingenious mode of obtaining height

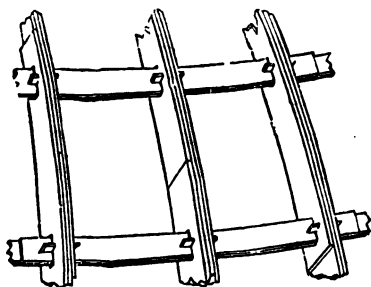


Fig. 24.

within a roof and getting rid of the troublesome tie-beam, is that invented by Delorme, and frequently employed in covering large public halls, Fig. 24. In this method a series of curved ribs are placed so that their lower ends stand upon a curb at the base, and the

upper ends meet at the top, diagonal struts being introduced between them. These ribs are formed of planks put together in thicknesses, with the joints crossed, and well bolted together; there should be at least three thicknesses in each rib, not bent, but applied flat together in a vertical plane, and their edges cut to the proper curvature; the layers of the ribs may be held together without bolts, by merely the horizontal rings or purlins, which pass through a mortise hole in the middle, and have themselves a slit into which a wooden key is driven on each side of the rib, as shown in the figure.

A good example of this method is seen in the roof of the Pantheon in Oxford Street, London, of which the span is 37 ft. The ribs consist of three thicknesses of planks, 7 ft. 6 ins. long, bolted together, and having iron end abutments in every part. The centre thickness is 5 ins. of teak, the side thicknesses of fir are each $2\frac{1}{2}$ ins., the maximum depth being 16 ins., and the whole forming a complete semicircle. Any thrust arising from these ribs is counteracted by the semi-trusses which form the lean-to roofs of the side galleries. For details of the construction of this roof the reader is referred to Tredgold's "Carpentry."*

This kind of roof was, however, especially designed by Delorme for the purpose of constructing TIMBER DOMES, and the following are the scantlings which he gives for domes of different sizes:—For a dome 24 ft. diameter the ribs are to be 8 ins. \times 1 in.; for 36 ft. diameter the ribs are 10 ins. \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.; for 60 ft. they are 13 ins. \times 2 ins.; for 90 ft. they are 13 ins. \times $2\frac{1}{2}$ ins.; and for 108 ft. the scantling is 13 ins. \times 3 ins. The ribs of domes are formed in two thicknesses, and are placed about 2 ft. apart at the base. The rafters are notched upon them for receiving the boarding, and also hori-

* Crosby Lockwood & Co.

zontal ties are notched on the inside, which gives a great degree of stiffness to the whole. In domes of great magnitude it is desirable to place an iron hoop around it, about one-third of the height, to prevent the dome from bursting outwards. In the dome of the Church of the Salute at Venice, which is 80 ft. in diameter, the ribs are 96 in number, each being in four thicknesses, making altogether $5\frac{1}{2}$ ins., with a depth of $8\frac{1}{2}$ ins. The iron hoop is $4\frac{1}{2}$ ins. wide and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick, placed at one-third the height of the dome. In this case the lantern is carried by an internal dome of brick; but in cases where the timber dome has to carry the whole weight of the lantern, the framing may be made strong enough by using two ribs, one below the other, with braces between, and tied together by radial pieces across from rib to rib (see Fig. 6, Plate 7, of the Atlas to "Carpentry").

A dome, the ribs of which are constructed of trussed

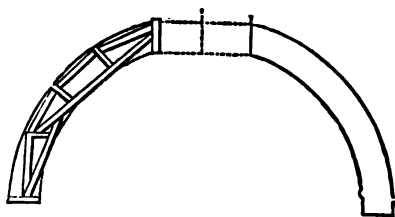


Fig. 25.

frames (Fig. 25), was erected over the Register Office at Edinburgh, having a span of 50 ft., and a depth of $4\frac{1}{2}$ ft.

One of the largest domes ever con-

structed of timber was that of the old Halle au Blé (Corn-market) in Paris, 200 ft. in diameter, which was the invention of an intelligent carpenter, the Sieur Moulineau. He was not by any means a man of science, but had much more mechanical knowledge than artisans usually have, and was convinced that a very thin shell of timber might not only be so shaped as to be nearly in equilibrium, but that if

hooped or firmly connected horizontally, it would have all the stiffness that was necessary; and he presented his project to the magistracy of Paris. The grandeur of it pleased them, but they doubted of its possibility. Being a great public work, they prevailed on the Academy of Sciences to consider it. The members, who were competent judges, were instantly struck with the justness of Moulineau's principles, and were astonished that a thing so plain had not been long familiar to every house-carpenter. It quickly became a universal topic of conversation, dispute, and cabal in the polite circles of Paris. But the Academy having given a very favourable report of their opinion, the project was immediately carried into execution, and soon completed. It was burnt down in the year 1802, and is now replaced by one of smaller dimensions, erected with ribs of iron covered with sheets of copper.

The construction of this dome was the simplest thing that can be imagined. The circular ribs which composed it consisted of planks 9 ft. long, 13 ins. broad, and 3 ins. thick; and each rib consisted of three of these planks bolted together in such a manner that no two joints met. A rib was begun, for instance, with a plank 3 ft. long standing between one of 6 ft. and another of 9 ft., and this was continued to the head of it. No machinery was necessary for carrying up such small pieces, and the whole went up like a piece of brick-layer's work. At various distances these ribs were connected horizontally by purlins and iron straps, which made so many hoops to the whole. When the work had reached such a height that the distance of the ribs was two-thirds of the original distance, every third rib was discontinued, and the space was left open and glazed. When carried so much higher that the distance of the ribs was one-third of the original distance.

every second rib (now consisting of two ribs very near each other) was in like manner discontinued, and the void was glazed. A little above this the heads of the ribs were framed into a circular ring of timber, which formed a wide opening in the middle; over which was a glazed canopy or umbrella, with an opening between it and the dome for allowing the heated air to get out.

22. The HAMMER-BEAM ROOF, which was adopted by the builders of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, is also another mode by which height is obtained in a room and the tie-beam got rid of, the construction of which is shown by Fig. 26.

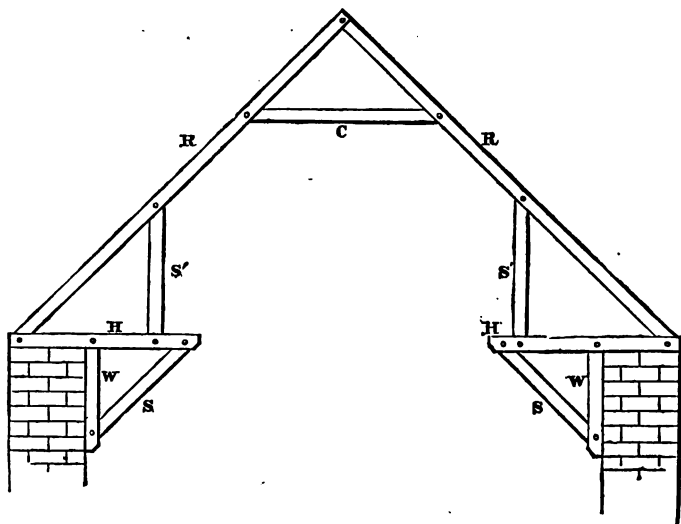


Fig. 26.

In this kind of roof we may suppose that the feet of the rafters are first prevented from spreading by being framed into a tie-beam; the middle part of the tie-beam is afterwards cut away, and the remaining parts (marked H) are called *hammer-beams*. To prevent these beams

from thrusting outwards, a diagonal strut (marked S) is framed into the inner end of each, and also into a vertical *wall-piece* (W), which is itself framed into the under side of the hammer-beam. A vertical strut (marked S') is also placed between the rafter and the end of the hammer-beam. By this means a considerable amount of the thrust of the rafters is thrown vertically down the walls. There will, however, always remain sufficient horizontal thrust to push out the walls, if they are not built very strong, or supported by external buttresses.

The principle of the construction of these roofs is based on the property of the triangle, that whilst the lengths of the sides remain the same, the angles which they make with each other are unchangeable; and in this case all the pieces of timber are arranged to form the sides of triangles, so that the joints are all rendered immovable. Thus what might at first sight have the appearance of being a load upon the roof is, in fact, its strength and stability.

The method of determining the strains on the several parts of a hammer-beam roof is investigated at page 122 of "The Science of Building," Second Edition.*

The most remarkable specimen of hammer-beam roof, as well as the largest and most magnificent, is that of Westminster Hall (Fig. 27).

The angle of the roof is formed at a pitch of 52° , the length of the rafters being about three-fourths of the entire span, which is 68 ft., the length being 238 ft., and divided into twelve bays by thirteen principals. The cutting off the tie-beams—which, crossing from wall to wall in common roofs, restrain all lateral expansion—and forming them into hammer-beams, was the first circumstance peculiar to this construction. To provide against lateral pressure, we find

* Crosby Lockwood & Co.

trusses, or principals, as they are technically called, raised at the distances of about 18 ft. throughout the whole length of the building.

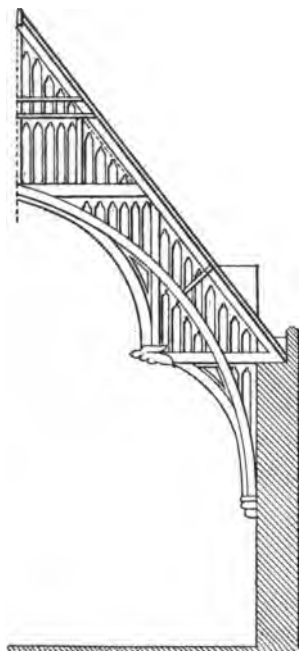


Fig. 27.

The trusses abut against the solid parts of the walls between the windows, which are strengthened in those parts by arch buttresses on the outside. Every truss comprehends one large arch, springing from corbels of stone, which project from the walls at 21 ft. below the base line of the roof, and at nearly the same height from the floor. The ribs forming this arch are framed at its crown into a collar-beam, which connects the rafters in the middle of their length. A small arch is turned within this large one, springing from the inner ends of the hammer-beams ;

and supported by two brackets, or half-arches, issuing from the springers of the main arch. By this construction of the trusses, each one acts like an arch ; and by placing their springers so far below the top of the walls, a more firm abutment is obtained ; subordinate timbers co-operate to transfer the weight and pressure of intermediate parts upon the principals ; and thus the whole structure reposes in perfect security, after more than four centuries from its first erection. Great rigidity appears to be given to the main arch by the two small arches in combination with the hammer-beam, thereby

giving it the form of a truss, and preventing any great horizontal thrust from falling upon the walls.

The roof over the great hall at Hampton Court somewhat resembles that of Westminster in the principles of its construction, although in this case there is no main arch, but an arched rib springs from the inner end of each hammer-beam, and a curved strut below carries the thrust well down the wall, and rests on a stone corbel 12 ft. below the hammer-beam; while a straight strut, or brace, is fixed from the end of the hammer-beam next the wall to the vertex of the arch, so as to form a kind of truss of two triangles, by which great stiffness is given to the framing. The span of this roof is 40 ft., and the pitch 50° , the hammer-beams projecting 10 ft. from the walls. It has two collar-beams, the upper one being fixed to the top of the main rafters, and a flat termination being given to the roof, so as to resemble a curb roof.

The roof of the hall at Eltham, in Kent, has hammer-beams projecting one-fifth of the span, which is 36 ft., the pitch being 50° ; in this case the arched struts are so flat that they throw the load on the top of the wall instead of bringing it down low upon it.

Many excellent examples of the hammer-beam roof of moderate span are to be found over the ancient churches of Norfolk and Suffolk. In some cases we find that there is no proper collar-beam, the arched strut itself acting in that capacity, as in the roof of Wymondham Church, Norfolk, which has a span of 24 ft., and a pitch of only 38° . In this roof, each of the hammer-beams projects one-fifth of the span, and from their inner ends spring curved ribs meeting at a point about 2 ft. below the vertex of the rafters, and a curved strut also springs from a corbel 6 ft. below the hammer-beam. We find another roof of similar construction at

Trunch Church, Norfolk, with a span of 19 ft., and a pitch of 48° ; here the hammer-beams have a very great projection, and the scantling of the principal timbers is $10'' \times 10''$. There is also the roof of St. Stephen's, Norwich, with a span of 17 ft., and a pitch of 45° , the scantling of whose principals is $12'' \times 11''$; also that of Palgrave Church, Suffolk, with a span of 20 ft., and a pitch of 43° , where the hammer-beam projects only 3 ft., and the scantling of the principals is $13'' \times 10''$. Another similar roof, having a span of 25 ft., is seen at South Creak Church, Norfolk; and one of 29 ft. span, with a pitch of 40° , at Worstead, Norfolk, where the hammer-beams project only $4\frac{1}{2}$ ft. from the wall.

Among the hammer-beam roofs which are provided with straight collar-beams may be mentioned that of Freslingfield Church, Suffolk, whose span is 20 ft., and pitch 39° ; here the hammer-beams project $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft., and are very much tilted upwards, and a flat arch springs from their inner ends to the centre of the collar; the scantling of the collar-beam is $14'' \times 8''$, and that of the other principal timbers, $10'' \times 8''$. Another example of this class of roof is at the church of Capel St. Mary, Suffolk, where the collar is at two-thirds the height from the hammer-beam, which latter projects only 2 ft. from the wall, and forms the base of an arched rib rising to the middle of the collar; the span of this roof is 18 ft., and the pitch 46° , the scantling of the principal beams being $10'' \times 8''$.

In some cases we find a second hammer-beam introduced half-way between the one which rests on the wall and the collar-beam; such a roof does not gain anything in strength from the second hammer-beam with its brace and strut; which, moreover, add considerably to its load upon the walls. One of the largest

of these double hammer-beam roofs is that over Knapton Church, Norfolk, of which the span is 30 ft. and the pitch 38° ; the scantling of the collar-beam being $15'' \times 7''$, and of the other timbers $12'' \times 10''$. Other double hammer-beam roofs of small span are to be seen over the churches of Woolpit, Bacton, and Grundisburgh, in Suffolk.

In all these ancient roofs we find the timbers fastened together by means of wooden pins driven through the tenons; no ironwork in the shape of bolts or straps being employed in their construction.

Among hammer-beam roofs which have been erected in recent times we may mention that over the hall of the Manchester Assize Courts, designed by Mr. Waterhouse, of which the span is $48\frac{1}{2}$ ft. and the pitch 55° , the distance apart of the principals being 14 ft. The hammer-beams in this case extend about half-way across the hall, and are supported below by curved struts springing from stone corbels half-way between the floor and the eaves; while from the inner ends of the hammer-beams spring arched ribs meeting at the centre of the collar-beam, which is placed half-way up the principal rafters, and is held up by a king-post truss. Longitudinal timber trusses are supported on the inner ends of the hammer-beams, and run the whole length of the building.

23. Among simple COLLAR-BEAM ROOFS with arched braces erected in modern times, that designed by Mr. E. M. Barry for the Leeds Grammar School, in 1859, is a good example. In this case the tie-beam is dispensed with, a collar-beam being placed half-way up the principals.

Figs. 28, 29, 30, and 31 represent the roof over the principal school-room, which consists of 6 bays 16 ft. wide, each bay containing a dormer. The main trusses

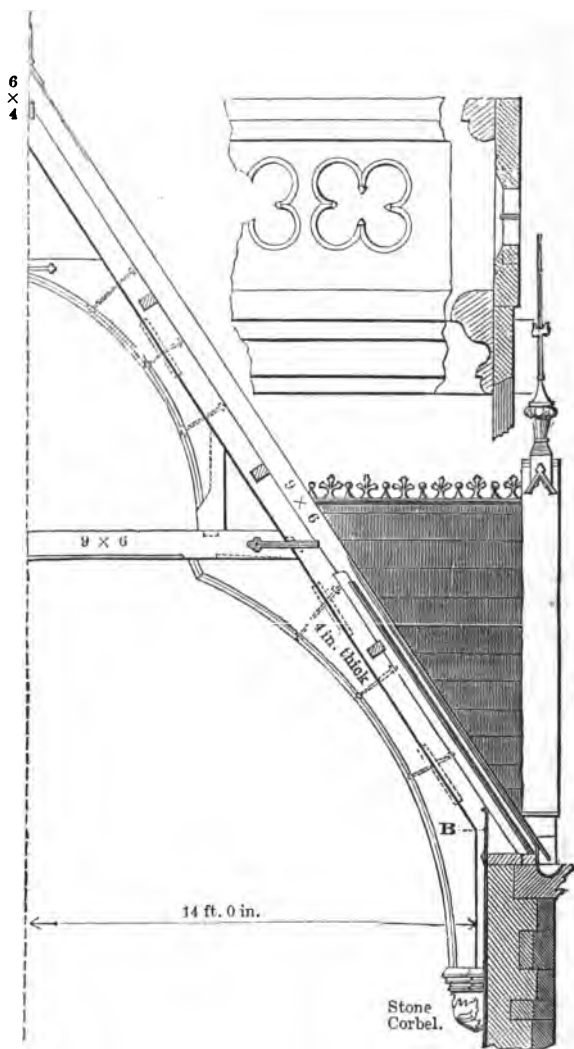
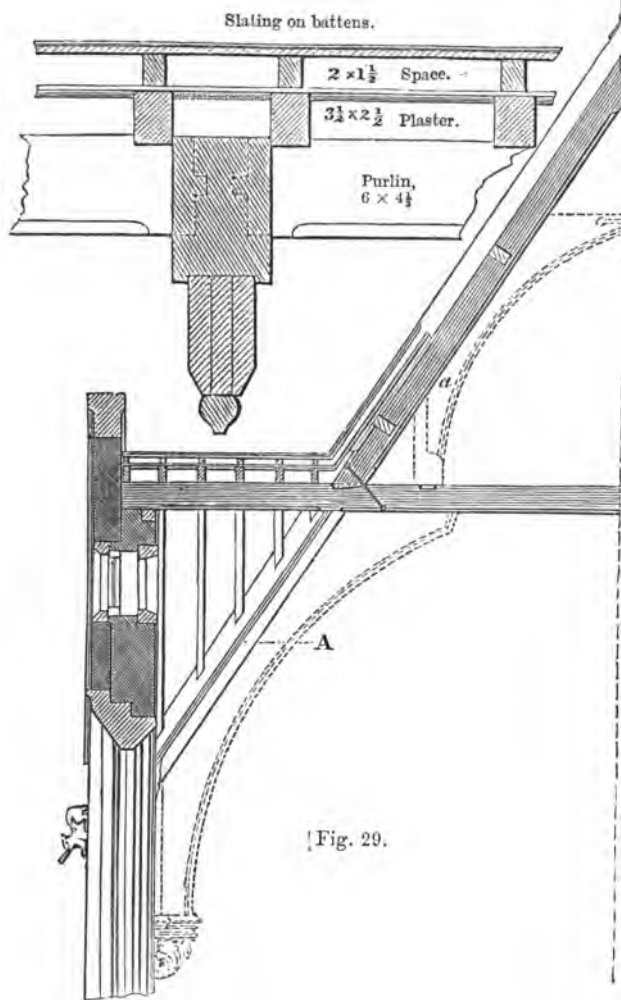


Fig. 28.



0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 feet.

Scale for Drawing.

12 9 6 3 0 1 2 feet.

Scale for Details.

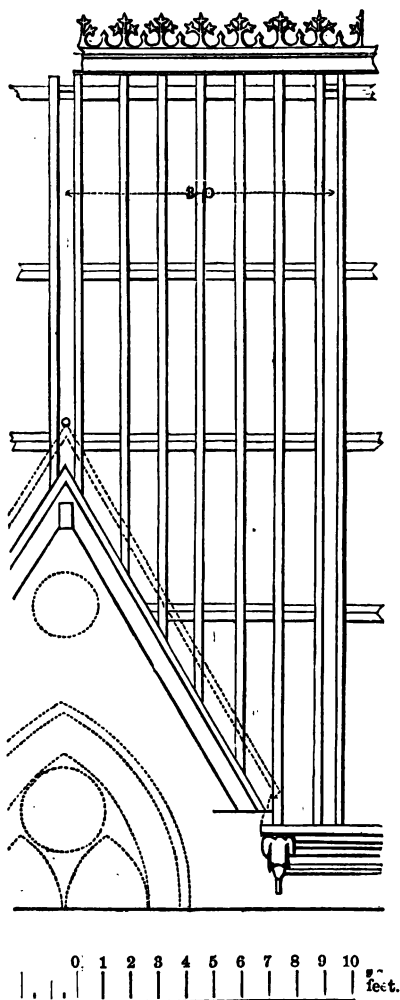


Fig. 30.

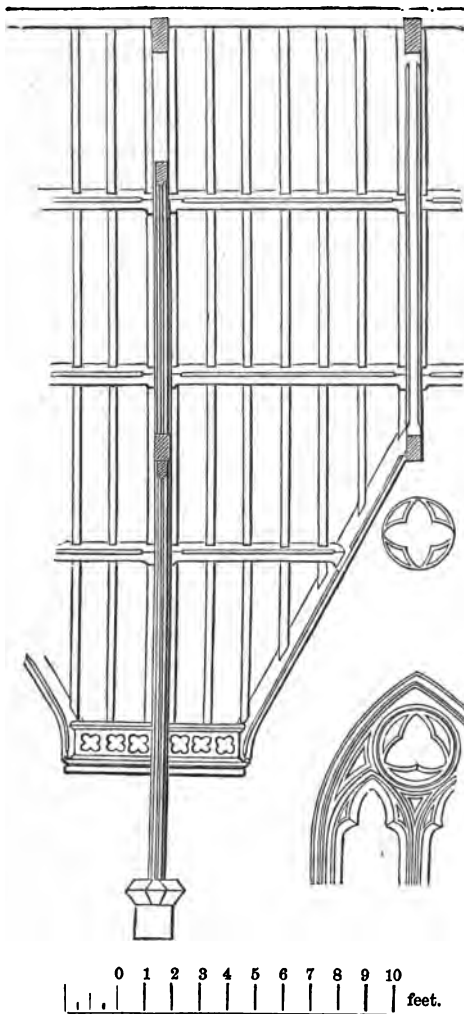


Fig. 31.

have arched ribs at A and B (Figs. 28, 29), which spring from stone corbels and serve to stiffen the part of the principals below the collar; and in the centre of each bay is an intermediate truss without arched ribs. The collar-beam of the intermediate truss forms the ridge of the roofs of dormers, and is in one continuous piece from wall to wall. The wood is Memel fir, and is stained and varnished. The span and scantlings of timbers are as follows:—

Span	28 feet.
Width of bay	16 feet.
Principal rafters	9 ins. \times 6 ins.
Common rafters	3½ ins. \times 2½ ins.
Fillets under battens	2 ins. \times 1½ ins.
Arched ribs	4 ins. thick.
Ridge	6 ins. \times 4 ins.
Collar	9 ins. \times 6 ins.

24. Before concluding the subject of timber roofs we shall give extracts from what Professor Robison has written on the theory of strains to which the various pieces of the framing of a roof are subjected.

The force with which the materials of our edifices, roofs, floors, machines, and framings of every kind, resist being broken or crushed, or pulled asunder, is, immediately or ultimately, the cohesion of their particles. When a weight hangs by a rope it tends either immediately to break all the fibres, overcoming the cohesion among the particles of each, or it tends to pull one parcel of them from among the rest with which they are joined. The union of the fibres is brought about by some kind of gluten, or by twisting, which causes them to bind each other so hard, that any one will break rather than come out, so much is it withheld by friction. The ultimate resistance is therefore the cohesion of the fibre; the force or strength of all fibrous materials, such as timber, is exerted in much the same manner. The fibres are either broken or

pulled out from among the rest. Metals, stone, glass, and the like, resist being pulled asunder by the simple cohesion of their parts.

The force which is necessary for breaking a rope or wire is a proper measure of its strength. In like manner, the force necessary for tearing directly asunder any rod of wood or metal, breaking all its fibres, or tearing them from among each other, is a proper measure of the united strength of all these fibres. And it is the simplest strain to which they can be exposed, being just equal to the sum of the forces necessary for breaking or disengaging each fibre. And, if the body is not of a fibrous structure, which is the case with metals, stones, glass, and many other substances, this force is still equal to the simple sum of the cohesive forces of each particle which is separated by the fracture. Let us distinguish this mode of exertion of the cohesion of the body by the name of its **ABSOLUTE STRENGTH**.

When solid bodies are, on the contrary, exposed to great compression, they can resist only to a certain degree. A piece of clay or lead will be squeezed out; a piece of freestone will be crushed to powder; a beam of wood will be crippled, swelling out in the middle, and its fibres lose their mutual cohesion, after which it is easily crushed by the load. A notion may be formed of the manner in which these strains are resisted by conceiving a cylindrical pipe filled with small shot, well shaken together, so that each spherule is lying in the closest manner possible, that is, in contact with six others in the same vertical plane (this being the position in which the shot will take the least room). Thus each touches the rest in six points. Now suppose them all united, in these six points only, by some cement. This assemblage will stick together and form a cylin-

drical pillar, which may be taken out of its mould. Suppose this pillar standing upright, and loaded above. The supports arising from the cement act obliquely, and the load tends either to force them asunder laterally, or to make them slide on each other: either of these things happening, the whole is crushed to pieces. The resistance of fibrous materials to such a strain is a little more intricate, but may be explained in a way very similar.

A piece of matter of any kind may also be destroyed by wrenching or twisting it. We can easily form a notion of its resistance to this kind of strain, by considering what would happen to the cylinder of small shot if treated in this way.

And lastly, a beam, or a bar of metal, or a piece of stone or other matter, may be broken transversely. This will happen to a rafter or joist supported at the ends when overloaded, or to a beam having one end stuck fast in a wall and a load laid on its projecting part. This is the strain to which materials are most commonly exposed in roofs; and, unfortunately, it is the strain which they are the least able to bear; or rather it is the manner of application which causes an external force to excite the greatest possible immediate strain on the particles. It is against this that the carpenter must chiefly guard, avoiding it when in his power, and, in every case, diminishing it as much as possible. It is necessary to give the reader a clear notion of the great weakness of materials in relation to this transverse strain. But we shall do nothing more, referring him to the works on the **STRENGTH OF MATERIALS**.

25. Let ACDB, Fig. 32, represent the side of a beam projecting horizontally from a wall in which it is firmly fixed, and let it be loaded with a weight W

appended to its extremity. This tends to break it; and the least reflection will convince any person that if the beam is equally strong throughout, it will break in the line CD, even with the surface of the wall. It will open at D, while C will serve as a sort of joint or fulcrum round which it will turn. The cross section through the line CD is, for this reason, called the *section of fracture*, and the horizontal line, drawn through C on its under surface, is called the *axis of fracture*. The fracture is made by tearing asunder the fibres, such as DE or FG. Let us suppose a real joint at C, and that the beam is really sawn through along CD, and that in place of its natural fibres threads are substituted all over the section of fracture. The weight now tends to break these threads; and it is our business to find the force necessary for this purpose.

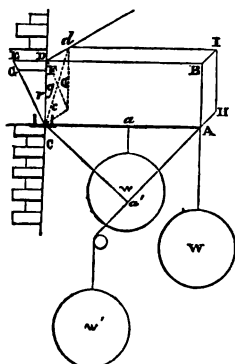


Fig. 32.

It is evident that DCA may be considered as a bent lever, of which C is the fulcrum. If f be the force which will just balance the cohesion of a single thread when hung on it so that the smallest addition will break it, we may find the weight which will be sufficient for this purpose when hung on at A, by saying, $AC : CD = f : \phi$, and ϕ will be the weight which will just break the thread, by hanging ϕ by the point A.

This gives us $\phi = f \times \frac{CD}{CA}$. If the weight be hung on at a , the force just sufficient for breaking the same thread will be $= f \times \frac{CD}{Ca}$. In like manner the force ϕ ,

which must be hung on at A in order to break an equally strong or an equally resisting fibre at F, must be $= f \times \frac{CF}{CA}$. And so on for all the rest.

If we suppose all the fibres to exert equal resistances at the instant of fracture, we know, from the simplest elements of Mechanics, that the resistance of all the particles in the line CD, each acting equally in its own place, is the same as if all the individual resistances were united in the middle point *g*. Now this total resistance is the resistance or strength *f* of each particle, multiplied by the number of particles. This number may be expressed by the line CD, because we have no reason to suppose that they are at unequal distances. Therefore, in comparing different sections together, the number of particles in each are as the sections themselves. Therefore DC may represent the number of particles in the line DC. Let us call this line the depth of the beam, and express it by the symbol *d*. And since we are at present treating of roofs whose rafters and other parts are commonly of uniform breadth, let us call AH or BI the breadth of the beam, and express it by *b*, and let CA be called its length, *l*. We may now express the strength of the whole line CD by $f \times d$, and we may suppose it all concentrated in the middle point *g*. Its mechanical energy, therefore, by which it resists the energy of the weight *w*, applied at the distance *l*, is $f \cdot CD \cdot Cg$, while the moment of *w* is $w \cdot CA$. We must therefore have $f \cdot CD \cdot Cg = w \cdot CA$, or $f \cdot d \cdot \frac{1}{2} d = w \cdot l$, and $f \cdot d : w = l : \frac{1}{2} d$, or $f \cdot d : w = 2 l : d$. That is, twice the length of the beam is to its depth as the absolute strength of one of its vertical planes to its relative strength, or its power of resisting this transverse fracture.

It is evident that what has been now demonstrated

of the resistance exerted in the line CD, is equally true of every line parallel to CD in the thickness or breadth of the beam. The absolute strength of the whole section of fracture is properly represented by $f d b$, and we still have $2 l : d = f d b : w$; or twice the length of the beam is to its depth as the absolute strength to the relative strength. Suppose the beam 12 ft. long and 1 ft. deep; then whatever is its absolute strength, the 24th part of this will break it if hung at its extremity.

But even this is too favourable a statement; all the fibres are supposed to resist alike in the instant of fracture. But this is not true. At the instant that the fibre at D breaks, it is stretched to the utmost, and is exerting its whole force. But at this instant the fibre at g is not so much stretched, and it is not then exerting its utmost force. If we suppose the extension of the fibres to be as their distance from C, and the actual exertion of each to be as their extensions, it may easily be shown that the whole resistance is the same as if the full force of all the fibres were united at a point r distant from C by two-thirds of CD. In this case we must say, that the absolute strength is to the relative strength as three times the length to the depth; so that the beam is weaker than by the former statement in the proportion of two to three.

Even this is more strength than experiment justifies; and we can see an evident reason for it. When the beam is strained, not only are the upper fibres stretched, but the lower fibres are compressed. This is very distinctly seen, if we attempt to break a piece of cork cut into the shape of a beam: this being the case, C is not the centre of fracture. There is some point c which lies between the fibres which are stretched and those that are compressed. This fibre is neither

stretched nor squeezed; and this point is the real centre of fracture: and the lever by which a fibre D resists, is not DC , but a shorter one Dc ; and the energy of the whole resistances must be less than by the second statement. Till we know the proportion between the dilatability and compressibility of the parts, and the relation between the dilatations of the fibres and the resistances which they exert in this state of dilatation, we cannot positively say where the point c is situated, nor what is the sum of the actual resistances, or the point where their action may be supposed concentrated. The firmer woods, such as oak and chestnut, may be supposed to be but slightly compressible; we know that willow and other soft woods are very compressible. These last must therefore be weaker: for it is evident, that the fibres which are in a state of compression do not resist the fracture. It is well known, that a beam of willow may be cut through from C to g without weakening it in the least, if the cut be filled up by a wedge of hard wood stuck in.

We can only say, that very sound oak and red fir have the centre of effort so situated, that the absolute strength is to the relative strength in a proportion not less than that of three and a half times the length of the beam to its depth. A square inch of sound oak will carry about 8,000 lbs. If this bar be firmly fixed in a wall, and project about 12 in., and be loaded at the extremity with 200 lbs. it will be broken. It will just bear 190, its relative strength being $\frac{1}{4\frac{1}{2}}$ of its absolute strength; and this is the case only with the finest pieces, so placed that their annual plates or layers are in a vertical position. A larger log is not so strong transversely, because its plates lie in various directions round the heart.

These observations are enough to give us a distinct

notion of the vast diminution of the strength of timber when the strain is across it: and we see the justice of the maxim, that the carpenter, in framing roofs, should avoid as much as possible the exposing his timbers to transverse strains. But this cannot be avoided in all cases. Nay, the ultimate strain, arising from the very nature of a roof, is transverse. The rafters must carry their own weight, and this tends to break them across: an oak beam a foot deep will not carry its own weight if it project more than 60 ft. Beside this, the rafters must carry the lead, tiling, or slates. We must therefore consider this transverse strain a little more particularly, so far as to know what strain will be upon any part by any unavoidable load, laid on either at that or at any other.

26. We have hitherto supposed that the beam had one of its ends fixed in a wall, and that it was loaded at the other end. This is not a usual arrangement, and was taken merely as affording a simple application of the mechanical principles. It is much more usual to have the beam supported at the ends, and loaded in the middle. Let the beam FE₁GH, Fig. 33, rest on the props E and G, and be loaded at its middle point C with a weight W. It is required to determine the

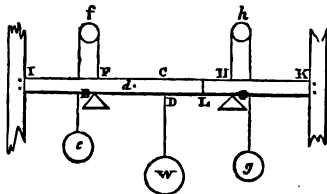


Fig. 33.

strain at the section CD? It is plain that the beam will receive the same support, and suffer the same strain, if, instead of the blocks E and G, we substitute the ropes F *f* e, H *h* g, going over the pulleys *f* and *h*, and loaded with proper weights *e* and *g*. The weight *e* is equal to the support given by the block E; and *g* is equal to the support given by G. The sum of *e* and

g is equal to W ; and, on whatever point W is hung, the weights e and g are to W in the proportion of DG and DE to GE . Now, in this state of things, it appears that the strain on the section CD arises immediately from the upward action of the ropes Ff and Hh , or the upward pressures of the blocks E and G ; and that the office of the weight W is to oblige the beam to oppose this strain. Things are in the same state in respect of strain as if a block were substituted at D for the weight W , and the weights e and g were hung on at E and G ; only the directions will be opposite. The beam tends to break in the section CD , because the ropes pull it upwards at E and G , while a weight W holds it down at C . It tends to open at D , and C becomes the centre of fracture. The strain therefore is the same as if the half ED were fixed in the wall, and a weight equal to g , that is, to the half of W , were hung on at G .*

Hence we conclude, that a beam supported at both ends, but not fixed there, and loaded in the middle, will carry *four times* as much weight as it can carry at its extremity, when the other extremity is fast in a wall.

The strain occasioned at any point L by a weight W , hung on at any other point D , is $= W \times \frac{DE}{EG} \times LG$. For EG is to ED as W is to the pressure occasioned at G . This would be balanced by some weight g acting over the pulley h ; and this tends to break the beam at L , by acting on the lever GL . The pressure at G is $W \cdot \frac{DE}{EG}$, and therefore the strain at L is $W \cdot \frac{DE}{EG} \cdot LG$.

* Gregory's "Mathematics for Practical Men." Crosby Lockwood & Co.

In like manner, the strain occasioned at the point D by the weight W hung on there, is $W \times \frac{DE}{EG} \times DG$; which is therefore equal to $\frac{1}{2} W$, when D is the middle point.

Hence we see, that the general strain on the beam arising from one weight, is proportional to the rectangle of the parts of the beam (for $\frac{W.DE.DG}{EG}$ is as $DE.DG$), and is greatest when the load is laid on the middle of the beam.

We also see, that the strain at L, by a load at D, is equal to the strain at D by the same load at L. And the strain at L, from a load at D, is to the strain by the same load at L as DE to LE. These are all very obvious corollaries; and they sufficiently inform us concerning the strains which are produced on any part of the timber by a load laid on any other part.

If we now suppose the beam to be fixed at the two ends, that is, firmly framed, or held down by blocks at I and K, placed beyond E and G, or framed into posts, it will carry twice as much as when its ends were free. For suppose it sawn through at CD; the weight W hung on there will be just sufficient to break it at E and G. Now restore the connection of the section CD, it will require another weight W to break it there at the same time.

Therefore, when a rafter, or any piece of timber, is firmly connected with the three fixed points G, E, I, it will bear a greater load between any two of them than if its connection with the remote point were removed; and if it be fastened in four points, G, E, I, K, it will be twice as strong in the middle part as without the two remote connections.

One is apt to expect from this that the joist of a floor will be much strengthened by being firmly built in the wall. It is a little strengthened; but the hold which can thus be given it is much too short to be of any sensible service; and it tends greatly to shatter the wall, because, when it is bent down by a load, it forces up the wall with the moment of a long lever. Judicious builders therefore take care not to bind the joists tight in the wall. But when the joists of adjoining rooms lie in the same direction, it is a great advantage to make them of one piece. They are then twice as strong as when made in two lengths.

27: It is easy to deduce from these premises the strain on any point which arises from the weight of the beam itself, or from any load which is uniformly diffused over the whole or any part. We may always consider the whole of the weight which is thus uniformly diffused over any part as united in the middle point of that part; and if the load is not uniformly diffused, we may still suppose it united at its centre of gravity. Thus, to know the strain at L arising from the weight of the whole beam, we may suppose the whole weight accumulated in its middle point D. Also the strain at L, arising from the weight of the part ED, is the same as if this weight were accumulated in the middle point *d* of ED; and it is the same as if half the weight of ED were hung on at D. For the real strain at L is the upward pressure at G, acting by the lever GL. Now calling *e* the weight of the part DE: this upward pressure will be, $\frac{e \times d E}{EG}$, or $\frac{\frac{1}{2} e \times DE}{EG}$.

Therefore the strain on the middle of a beam, arising from its own weight, or from any uniform load, is the weight of the beam or its load $\times \frac{ED}{EG} \times DG$; that is, half

the weight of the beam or load multiplied or acting by the lever DG; for $\frac{ED}{EG}$ is $\frac{1}{2}$.

Also the strain at L, arising from the weight of the beam, or the uniform load, is $\frac{1}{2}$ the weight of the beam or load acting by the lever LG. It is therefore proportional to LG, and is greatest of all at D. Therefore a beam of uniform strength throughout, uniformly loaded, will break in the middle.

28. It is of importance to know the relation between the strains arising from the weights of the beams, or from any uniformly diffused load, and the relative strength. Leaving out every circumstance but what depends on the dimensions of the beam, it is shown by writers on the strength of materials that the relative strength is in the proportion of the breadth and the square of the depth directly, and the length inversely. (See "The Science of Building.")

Now, to consider first the strain arising from the weight of the beam itself, it is evident that this weight increases in the same proportion with the depth, the breadth, and the length of the beam. Therefore its power of resisting this strain must be as its depth directly, and the square of its length inversely. To consider this in a more popular manner, it is plain that the increase of breadth makes no change in the power of resisting the actual strain, because the load and the absolute strength increase in the same proportion with the breadth. But by increasing the depth, we increase the resisting section in the same proportion, and therefore the number of resisting fibres and the absolute strength; but we also increase the weight in the same proportion. This makes a compensation, and the relative strength is yet the same. But by increasing the depth, we have not only

increased the absolute strength, but also its mechanical energy: for the resistance to fracture is the same as if the full strength of each fibre was exerted at the point which we called the centre of effort; and we showed, that the distance of this from the under side of the beam was a certain portion (a half, a third, a fourth, &c.) of the whole depth of the beam. This distance is the arm of the lever by which the cohesion of the wood may be supposed to act. Therefore this arm of the lever, and consequently the energy of the resistance, increases in the proportion of the depth of the beam, and this remains uncompensated by any increase of the strain. On the whole, therefore, the power of the beam to sustain its own weight increases in the proportion of its depth. But, on the other hand, the power of withstanding a given strain applied at its extremity, or to any aliquot part of its length, is diminished as the length increases, or is inversely as the length; and the strain arising from the weight of the beam also increases as the length. Therefore the power of resisting the strain actually exerted on it by the weight of the beam, is inversely as the square of the length. On the whole, therefore, the power of a beam to carry its own weight, varies in the proportion of its depth directly, and the square of its length inversely.

As this strain is frequently a considerable part of the whole, it is proper to consider it apart, and then to reckon only on what remains for the support of any extraneous load.

In the next place, the power of a beam to carry any load which is uniformly diffused over its length, must be inversely as the square of the length: for the power of withstanding *any* strain applied to an aliquot part of the length (which is the case here, because the

load may be conceived as accumulated at its centre of gravity, the middle point of the beam) is inversely as the length; and the *actual* strain is as the length, and therefore its momentum is as the square of the length. Therefore the power of a beam to carry a weight uniformly diffused over it, is inversely as the square of the length. *N.B.* It is here understood, that the uniform load is of some determined quantity for every foot of the length, so that a beam of double length carries a double load.

29. We have hitherto supposed that the forces which tend to break a beam transversely, are acting in a direction perpendicular to the beam. This is always the case in level floors loaded in any manner; but in roofs, the action of the load tending to break the rafters is oblique, because gravity always acts in vertical lines. It may also frequently happen, that a beam is strained by a force acting obliquely. This modification of the strain is easily discussed. Suppose that the external force, which is measured by the weight W in Fig. 32, acts in the direction $A w'$ instead of AW . Draw $C a$ perpendicular to $A w$. Then the moment of this external force is not to be measured by $W \times AC$, but by $W \times a C$. The strain therefore by which the fibres in the section of fracture DC are torn asunder, is diminished in the proportion of CA to $C a$.

To apply this to our purpose in the most familiar manner, let AB , Fig. 34, be an oblique rafter of a building, loaded with a weight W suspended to any point C , and thereby occasioning a strain in some part D . We have already seen, that the immediate cause of the strain

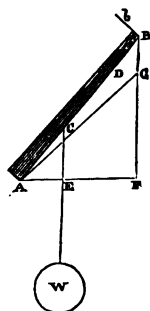


Fig. 34.

on D is the reaction of the support which is given to the point B. The rafter may at present be considered as a lever, supported at A, and pulled down by the line CW. This occasions a pressure on B, and the support acts in the opposite direction to the action of the lever, that is, in the direction B *b*, perpendicular to BA. This tends to break the beam in every part. The

pressure exerted at B is, $\frac{W \times AE}{AB}$, AE being a hori-

zontal line. Therefore the strain at D will be $\frac{W \times AE}{AB}$

$\times BD$. Had the beam been lying horizontally, the strain at D, from the weight W suspended at C, would

have been $\frac{W.AC}{AB} \times BD$; it is therefore diminished

in the proportion of AC to AE.

It is evident that this law of diminution of the strain is the same whether the strain arises from a load on any part of the rafter, or from the weight of the rafter itself, or from any load uniformly diffused over its length, provided only that these loads act in vertical lines.

30. We can now compare the strength of roofs which have different elevations. Supposing the width of the building to be given, and that the weight of a square yard of covering is also given. Then, because the load on the rafter will increase in the same proportion with its length, the load on the slant side BA of the roof will be to the load of a similar covering on the half AF of the flat roof, of the same width, as AB to AF. But the transverse action of any load on AB, by which it tends to break it, is to that of the same load on AF as AF to AB. The transverse strain, therefore, is the same on both, the increase of real load on

AB being compensated by the obliquity of its action. But the strengths of beams to resist equal strains, applied to similar points, or uniformly diffused over them, are inversely as their lengths, because the moment or energy of the strain is proportional to the length. Therefore the power of AB to withstand the strain to which it is really exposed, is to the power of AF to resist its strain, as AF to AB. If, therefore, a rafter AG of a certain scantling is just able to carry the roofing laid on it, a rafter AB of the same scantling, but more elevated, will be too weak in the proportion of AG to AB. Therefore steeper roofs require stouter rafters, in order that they may be equally able to carry a roofing of equal weight per square yard. To be equally strong, they must be made broader, or placed nearer to each other, in the proportion of their greater length, or they must be made deeper in the subduplicate proportion of their length.

31. We proceed, in the next place, to consider the other strains to which the parts of roofs are exposed in consequence of the support which they mutually give each other, and the pressures, or *thrusts*, which they exert on each other, and on the walls or piers of the building.

Let a beam or piece of timber AB (Fig. 35) be suspended by two lines AC, BD ; or let it be supported by two props AE, BF, which are perfectly movable round their remote extremities E, F, or let it rest on the two polished planes KAH, LBM. Moreover, let G be the centre of gravity of the beam, and let GN be a line through the centre of gravity, perpendicular to the horizon. The beam will not be in equilibrium unless the vertical line GN either passes through P, the point in which the directions of the two lines AC, BD, or the directions of the two props EA, FB, or the perpendi-

culars to the two planes KAH , LBM , intersect each other, or is parallel to these directions. For the supports given by the lines or props are unquestionably exerted in the direction of their lengths; and it is

Fig. 35.

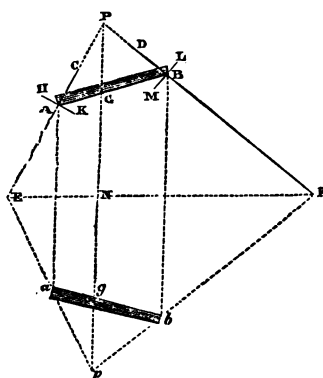


Fig. 36.

well known in Mechanics that the supports given by planes are exerted in a direction perpendicular to those planes in the points of contact; and we know that the weight of the beam acts in the same manner as if it were all accumulated in its centre of gravity G , and that it acts in the direction GN perpendicular to the horizon. Moreover,

when a body is in equilibrium between three forces, they are acting in one plane, and their directions are either parallel or they pass through one point.

The support given to the beam is therefore the same as if it were suspended by two lines which are attached to the single point P . We may also infer, that the points of suspension C , D , the points of support E , F , the points of contact A , B , and the centre of gravity G , are all in one vertical plane.

When this position of the beam is disturbed by any external force, there must either be a motion of the points A and B round the centres of suspension C and D , or of the props round these points of support E and F , or a sliding of the ends of the beam along the polished planes GH and IK ; and in consequence of these motions the centre of gravity G will go out of its place, and the vertical line GN will no longer pass

through the point where the directions of the supports intersect each other. If the centre of gravity rises by this motion, the body will have a tendency to recover its former position, and it will require force to keep it away from it. In this case the equilibrium may be said to be *stable*, or the body to have *stability*. But if the centre of gravity descends when the body is moved from the position of equilibrium, it will tend to move still farther; and so far will it be from recovering its former position, that it will now fall. This equilibrium may be called a *tottering equilibrium*. These accidents depend on the situations of the points A, B, C, D, E, F; and they may be determined by considering the subject geometrically. It does not much interest us at present; it is rarely that the equilibrium of suspension is tottering, or that of props is stable. It is evident, that if the beam were suspended by lines from the point P, it would have stability, for it would swing like a pendulum round P, and therefore would always tend towards the position of equilibrium. The intersection of the lines of support would still be at P, and the vertical line drawn through the centre of gravity, when in any other situation, would be on that side of P towards which this centre has been moved. Therefore, by the rules of pendulous bodies, it tends to come back. This would be more remarkably the case if the points of suspension C and D were on the same side of the point P with the points of attachment A and B; for in this case the new point of intersection of the lines of support would shift to the opposite side, and be still farther from the vertical line through the new position of the centre of gravity. But if the point of suspension and of attachment are on opposite sides of P, the new point of intersection may shift to the same side with the centre of gravity, and lie beyond the vertical

line; in this case the equilibrium is tottering. It is easy to perceive, too, that if the equilibrium of suspension from the points C and D be stable; the equilibrium on the props AE and BF must be tottering. It is not necessary for our present purpose to engage more particularly in this discussion.

It is plain that, with respect to the mere momentary equilibrium, there is no difference in the support by threads, or props, or planes, and we may substitute the one for the other. We shall find this substitution extremely useful, because we easily conceive distinct notions of the support of a body by strings.

Observe further, that if the whole figure be inverted, and strings be substituted for props, and props for strings, the equilibrium will still obtain: for by comparing Fig. 35 with Fig. 36, we see that the vertical line through the centre of gravity will pass through the intersection of the two strings or props; and this is all that is necessary for the equilibrium: only it must be observed in the substitution of props for threads, and of threads for props, that if it be done without inverting the whole figure, a stable equilibrium becomes a tottering one, and *vice versâ*.

This is a most useful proposition, especially to the

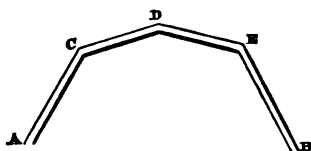


Fig. 37.

artisan, and enables him to make a practical use of problems which the greatest mechanical geniuses have found no easy task to solve. An instance will show the ex-

tent and utility of it. Suppose it were required to make a Mansard or curb roof whose width is AB (Fig. 37), and consisting of the four equal rafters AC, CD, DE, EB. There can be no doubt but that its

best form is that which will put all the parts in equilibrium, so that no ties or stays may be necessary for opposing the unbalanced thrust of any part of it. Make a chain $a c d e b$ (Fig. 38) of four equal pieces, loosely connected by pin-joints, round which the parts are perfectly movable. Suspend this from two pins a, b , fixed in a horizontal line. This chain or festoon will arrange itself in such a form that its parts are in equilibrium. Then we know that if the figure be inverted, it will compose the frame or truss of a curb-roof

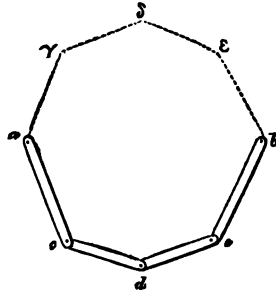


Fig. 38.

$a \gamma \delta \epsilon b$, which is also in equilibrium, the thrusts of the pieces balancing each other in the same manner that the mutual pulls of the hanging festoon $a c d e b$ did. If the proportion of the height $\frac{1}{2} d \delta$ to the width $a b$ is not such as pleases, let the pins a, b , be placed nearer or more distant, till a proportion between the width and height is obtained which pleases, and then make the figure ACDEB (Fig. 37) similar to it. It is evident that this proposition will apply in the same manner to the determination of the form of an arch of a bridge; but this is not a proper place for a further discussion.

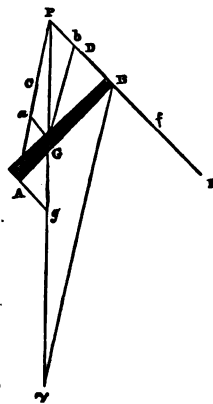


Fig. 39.

We are now able to compute all the thrusts and other pressures which are exerted by the parts of a roof on each other and on the walls. Let AB (Fig. 39) be a beam standing anyhow obliquely,

and G its centre of gravity. Let us suppose that the ends of it are supported in any directions AC , BD , by strings, props, or planes. Let these directions meet in the point P of the vertical line PG , passing through its centre of gravity. Through G draw lines $G a$, $G b$, parallel to PB , PA . Then

The weight of the beam
The pressure or thrust at A
The pressure at B

$$\left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} \text{The weight of the beam} \\ \text{The pressure or thrust at } A \\ \text{The pressure at } B \end{array}} \right\} \text{are proportional to } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} PG \\ Pa \\ Pb. \end{array} \right.$$

For, when a body is in equilibrium between three forces, these forces are proportional to the sides of a triangle which have their directions.

In like manner, if $A g$ be drawn parallel to $P b$, we shall have

Weight of the beam
Thrust on A
Thrust on B

$$\left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} \text{Weight of the beam} \\ \text{Thrust on } A \\ \text{Thrust on } B \end{array}} \right\} \text{proportional to } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} Pg \\ PA \\ Ag. \end{array} \right.$$

Or, drawing $B \gamma$ parallel to Pa ,

Weight of beam
Thrust at A
Thrust at B

$$\left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} \text{Weight of beam} \\ \text{Thrust at } A \\ \text{Thrust at } B \end{array}} \right\} \text{are proportional to } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} P \gamma \\ B \gamma \\ PB. \end{array} \right.$$

It cannot be disputed that, if strength alone be considered, the proper form of a roof is that which puts the whole in equilibrium, so that it would remain in that shape although all the joints were perfectly loose or flexible. If it has any other shape, additional ties or braces are necessary for preserving it, and the parts are unnecessarily strained. When this equilibrium is obtained, the rafters which compose the roof are all acting on each other in the direction of their lengths; and by this action, combined with their weights, they sustain no strain but that of compression, the strain of all others that they are the most able to resist. We may consider them as so many inflexible lines having their weights accumulated in their centres of gravity

But it will allow an easier investigation of the subject, if we suppose the weights to be at the joints equal to the real vertical pressures which are exerted on these points. These are very easily computed; for it is plain that the weight of the beam AB (Fig. 39) is to the part of this weight that is supported at B as AB to AG. Therefore, if W represent the weight of the beam, the vertical pressure at B will be $W \times \frac{AG}{AB}$, and the vertical pressure at A will

be $W \times \frac{BG}{AB}$. In like manner, the prop BF being

considered as another beam, and f as its centre of gravity, and w as its weight, a part of this weight, equal

to $w \times \frac{fF}{BF}$, is supported at B, and the whole vertical

pressure at B is $W \times \frac{AG}{AB} + w \times \frac{fF}{BF}$. And thus

we greatly simplify the construction of the mutual thrusts of roof frames. We need hardly observe, that although these pressures by which the parts of a frame support each other in opposition to the vertical action of gravity, are always exerted in the direction of the pieces, they may be resolved into pressures acting in any other direction which may engage our attention.

We need not repeat that it is always a desirable thing to form a truss for a roof in such a manner that it shall be in equilibrium. When this is done, the whole force of the struts and braces which are added to it is employed in preserving this form, and no part is expended in unnecessary strains. For we must now observe, that the equilibrium of which we have been treating is always of that kind which we call the tot-

tering, and the roof requires stays, braces, or hanging timbers, to give it stiffness or keep it in shape. We have also said enough to enable any reader acquainted with the most elementary geometry and mechanics, to compute the transverse strains and the thrusts to which the component parts of all roofs are exposed.

Thus have we given an elementary, but scientific, account of this important part of the art of carpentry. The sagacity of the carpenter is not enough without science for perfecting the art. For when he knows how much a particular piece will yield to compression in one case, science will tell him what will be the compression of the same piece in another very different case. Thus he learns how far it will now yield, and then he proportions the parts to each other, so that when all have yielded according to their strains, the whole is of the shape he wished to produce, and every joint is in a state of firmness.

PART II.—ROOFS OF IRON.

32. THE employment of iron as a material for the framework of roof trusses has only been introduced in recent times, and may indeed be said to have come in with railways, the station roofs of which are usually of this material. In the old timber roofs erected four or five centuries ago we do not find that iron was employed even for the purpose of connecting the several parts of the framework together. But upon the introduction of the trussed roof with horizontal tie-beam, iron bolts and straps were found indispensable, and a vertical suspension bolt was occasionally added to hold up the tie-beam or other horizontal piece, when the length was considerable. In modern times, the king and queen post of wood have often been superseded by a wrought-iron bolt having a cast-iron head into which the principals are tenoned. Where the roof was quite open to the space below, and the tie-beam had no ceiling to support, a tie-rod of wrought iron was often used in place of the tie-beam, being bolted at each end through the feet of the principals.

The advantages which arise from the employment of iron in roof trusses instead of wood are very great, the chief of which we shall now point out. Iron is not

inflammable like wood, and therefore may be used when it is desired to make a building fireproof. Iron does not shrink or get weakened by age as wood does from the drying up of its natural moisture, and can therefore be safely trusted to cover spans for which timber would be quite inadequate. Iron has also a great advantage over wood in being capable of being twisted about into any conceivable shape without loss of strength, so that whereas wood must always be used of rectangular section, we may alter the section of iron in any way we please to suit the purposes to which it is applied. Iron also is vastly stronger, bulk for bulk, than wood, and therefore takes up much less space when equal strength is required; if, however, we compare equal *weights* of iron and wood, we find there is not much to choose between them as regards strength, the specific gravity of iron being about sixteen times that of fir.

There is, however, one great disadvantage under which iron labours, and which to a great extent neutralises its advantages, namely, its tendency to corrode on the surface when exposed to the action of moist air; this corrosion causes the surface to scale off, and thereby reduces its strength by reducing the area of its section or the quantity of material it contains. This circumstance makes it necessary to have the iron much stronger at starting than would otherwise be necessary, in order to allow for reduction of strength by corrosion. Several methods have been suggested and employed for preventing or hindering the corrosion of iron; castings just taken out of the mould are protected for a time by being coated with linseed oil, then smoked over a wood fire, and afterwards dipped in turpentine. Paints of various kinds are employed which are composed either of some metallic oxide or carbonate mixed with oil and

turpentine, or else in the form of a varnish made of a resinous gum, with oil, turpentine, or some kind of spirit. The surface of the metal must be carefully cleansed from all rust before the paint is applied, otherwise the corrosion will go on underneath the paint and throw off the coating. One of the most lasting, but rather expensive, modes of protecting iron is by what is termed "galvanising," or giving it a thin coating of zinc, into a bath of which metal the iron is plunged, the surface of the bath being covered with sal-ammoniac to dissolve the zinc-oxide which forms upon it. The zinc becomes alloyed with the iron, and although itself soon oxidized by contact with air, yet this oxide protects the zinc, and as long as the zinc lasts the iron will be preserved from corrosion. Another process of recent discovery, and which promises to afford permanent protection to the iron, consists in the formation of a coating of the black or magnetic oxide on its surface by passing superheated steam over the metal when red-hot for several hours. The oxide which is thus formed is harder than the metal itself, and adheres firmly to its surface, so that all corrosion is effectually prevented. The expense attending this process is the chief drawback to its general adoption on all structural works of iron, but probably this would be less in the long run than the cost of constantly renewing the ordinary coating of paint.

Wherever it is necessary to cover a wide opening by a roof of one span, iron will always maintain its pre-eminence over wood, as there seems to be hardly any limit to the width of roof that can be constructed with it without the necessity of intermediate supports. The widest roofs are found over railway stations, in which we see iron employed in all manner of ways. The sections of the iron used in roofs are various, the chief

being as follows:—Round iron, flat bar iron, angle-iron (L), tee-iron (T), I-section, cross section (+); to which may be added, in some cases, flat plates of rolled iron varying from $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in thickness.

In the construction of trusses of iron it is essential that great attention should be paid to the proper formation of the *joints* or connections by which the several pieces are united to one another, as everything depends upon their strength, which must always be as great as that of the parts they serve to connect. Where rivets are employed the height of the rivet-head should be at least equal to half its diameter in order to prevent it from being forced off. The diameter of the nut or head of a bolt, or of the head of a rivet, should be twice that of the spindle. When plates with riveted joints are subjected to a tensile strain, the sectional area of all the rivets should be equal to the effective section of the plate.

33. The simplest form which a roof can take is undoubtedly the *flat*, in which there is scarcely any perceptible slope, the inclination being merely sufficient to allow the rain-water to run off freely at one side into a gutter. Such a roof may be constructed of rolled joists of I-section, laid across from wall to wall; the lead, zinc, asphalte, or other covering being laid upon boarding which is fixed to the horizontal joists. If a fireproof roof is required the space between the joists may be filled in with concrete, or by arches of flat tiles or bricks. In this kind of roof the strength of the joists should be the same as for an ordinary floor of equal span. If the joists are placed 4 ft. apart over a span of 12 ft., their scantling may be $5'' \times 4'' \times \frac{3}{8}''$; and for a span of 15 ft. they should have a scantling of $6\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$.

Where wider spans have to be covered, it is better to

place girders of cast or wrought iron across about every 10 ft. length of the building, and on the top or bottom flange of these to lay rolled I-joists as above described, on which the covering is laid. If the span is 20 ft., a beam of cast iron may be used having a \perp -section, the dimensions at the centre being 1 foot depth, with a width of 8 ins. and thickness of $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. to the bottom flange. For wider spans a wrought-iron beam may be used, formed of I-section with top and bottom *flange* of flat plates riveted by means of L-irons to the *web-plate*, or vertical part; if the span is 30 ft. and the depth 1 foot, the flanges should be 6 ins. wide and the plates $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick; or if 15 ins. deep the thickness of the metal can be reduced to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

34. The most usual form of roof, however, is that in which there are two sloping rafters abutting one against the other. In the earlier days of iron roofs the modes of framing resembled those of timber roofs, having the horizontal tie-bar with king or queen bolts, struts, and braces. It was soon found, however, that what was suitable for timber roofs was not the best form for those of iron, as might be expected from the great difference in the character of the two materials. The form of roof given below (Fig. 40) is one that has frequently been adopted where the span was considerable; the principal rafter in this case being usually of T-iron, as it is subjected both to a compressive and a transverse strain. The vertical suspension rods KI, EG, CD, being wholly in tension, are of round or flat bar iron riveted or bolted to the web of the principal rafters. The horizontal tie-bar being chiefly in tension may be also of round or flat bar iron, the latter being preferable where the distances between the feet of the suspension rods is considerable, as in that case there is a transverse strain from its own weight which tends to produce

sagging. The tie-bar is bolted or riveted to the feet of the principal rafters, and is itself upheld in several places by the suspension rods, which are either made to pass through it and secured with a nut and screw below the bar, or else riveted to a socket which is bolted on to the tie-bar. The struts GK, DE, being subjected to a compressive force, are sometimes made of cast iron, either in the form of a hollow cylinder or of the cross section, and made thicker at the middle than the ends in order to resist any transverse strain. Wrought-iron struts or braces are, however, more generally used, the section being either the angle, tee, or cross. In order to carry the slating or other covering, purlins of **I**-section are riveted on the top or to the sides of the principals, and on these again rest the common rafters of **T**-section, which receive the iron laths for the slating to be hung upon, except where close boarding is used and laid directly upon the top of the purlins.

The various strains to which the several parts of this truss are subjected may be determined by the following geometrical process:—Let W be the entire weight which the truss has to sustain; then $\frac{1}{6} W$ is supported *directly* at each of the points K, E, C ;

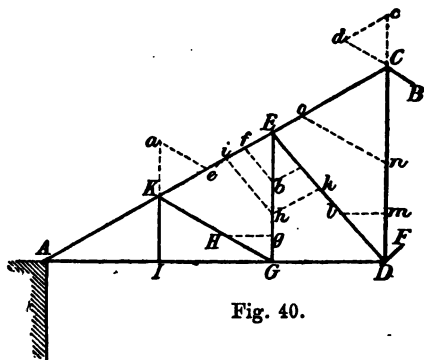


Fig. 40.

$\frac{1}{2} W$ directly at A . Let the dotted lines Cc, Eb, Ka , be equal, and each represent on a scale $\frac{1}{6} W$. Draw the parallelogram Cc , making Cd parallel to BC , and cd to

AC; then dc represents the resolved part of $\frac{1}{8} W$ acting down the rafter AC. Draw the line OX (Fig. 41) parallel to AC, and OY horizontal; and in the line OX

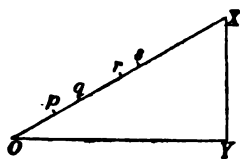


Fig. 41.

take Op equal to cd . At the point E (Fig. 40) construct the parallelogram Eb , then Ef is the resolved part of $\frac{1}{8} W$ acting at E down the rafter AC; fb the resolved part down the strut ED. Take pq (Fig. 41) equal to Ef . At K (Fig. 40) draw ae parallel to KG, then Ke is the resolved part of $\frac{1}{8} W$ at K down AC, and ae is the resolved part down the strut KG. Make qr (Fig. 41) equal to Ke . Take GH (Fig. 40) equal to ae , draw the horizontal Hg , then Gg , which is equal to half Ka , is the vertical strain on EG from the strut KG; take bh equal to Gg , draw hi parallel to ED, and hk to AC; then if is the resolved part in the direction of AC; take rs (Fig. 41) equal to if . The length Ek (Fig. 40) represents the compression down the strut ED which is conveyed to the point D. Take dl equal to Ek , and draw lm horizontal; then twice Dm represents the vertical strain on CD caused by the two struts ED, FD. Take Cn equal to twice Dm , draw on parallel to CB; then Co is the compression down AC produced by the rod CD. Take sX (Fig. 41) equal to Co ; then the line OX represents the total compression down the rafter AC on the same scale that Cc represents $\frac{1}{8} W$. Draw the vertical XY (Fig. 41), then OY represents the horizontal strain on the tie-rod. One half of the weight of the tie-rod itself is sustained by the vertical rods, so that in this case each suspension rod has to sustain one-tenth of the weight of the tie-rod in addition to its other strains.

In this kind of roof truss the tie-bar need not be

horizontal, but would be equally strong and require less metal if the point D were nearer to the vertex C by one-third or one-fourth of the height of C above A ; the length of the struts and ties being in that case shortened.

35. The roofs of the Houses of Parliament, designed by Sir C. Barry, are all constructed of iron ; that

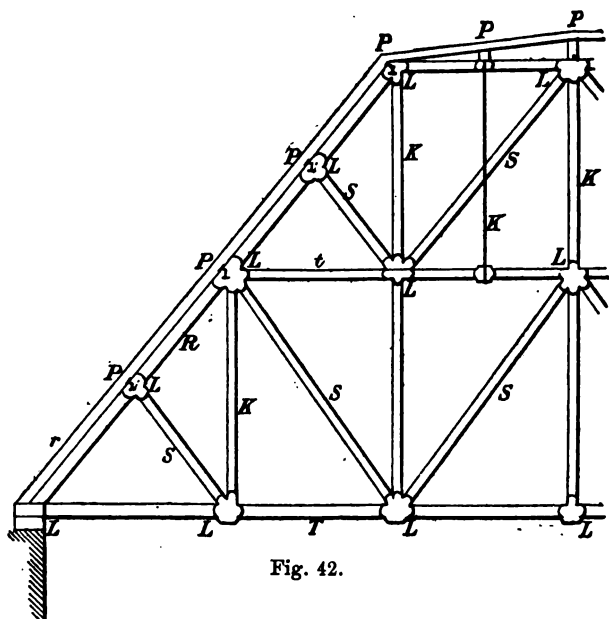


Fig. 42.

which covers the House of Lords has a span of 45 ft., and is rather peculiar in its arrangement ; the half truss is shown above (Fig. 42), both wrought and cast iron being employed in its construction. Rolled iron of T-section, whose scantling is $6'' \times 3'' \times 1''$, is used for the principal and common rafters (R and r). The two horizontal tie-beams (T and t) and the vertical suspension rods (K) are all of flat bar iron, the prin-

cial tie-beam being 1" thick and 5" deep. Cast iron is employed to form the struts (S), which are of cross section; and also for the purlins (P) and the shoes or sockets (L) by which the several parts are united together, the detail of which is shown by Fig. 43.

The principals are placed 7 ft. 6 ins. from centre centre, with two common rafters between; these latter resting in sockets formed on the purlins. The outer

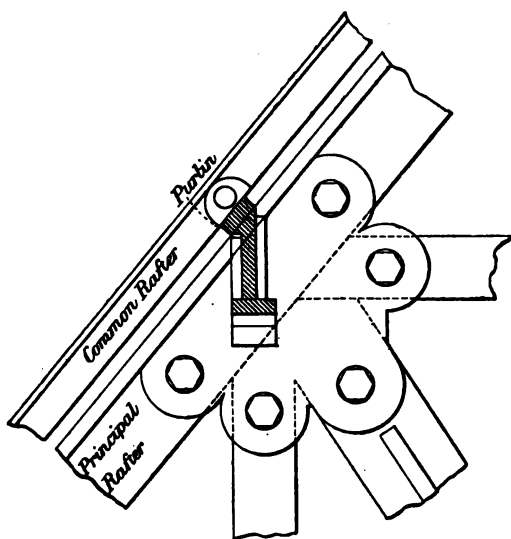


Fig. 43.

covering consists of cast-iron slabs or tiles $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick and 2 ft. 6 ins. square, the edge on one side being turned up, and on the other formed into a conical roll which covers the turn-up of the next slab, so as to form vertical rolls from the ridge to the gutter every 30 ins. of length. These slabs are held to the rafters by means of two ears which clip over the rafter, and are secured thereto by means of a bolt passed through

it. The slabs are "galvanised," or coated with zinc, to prevent them from corroding. The feet of the principal rafters are fixed by screw bolts and nuts to cast-iron shoes bedded on the wall. The connection of the suspension rods and struts with the tie-beams and principals is effected by means of cast-iron sockets (Fig. 43) through which bolts are passed. The purlins are also bolted to these sockets. The longitudinal connection of the principals is also secured by diagonal cast-iron struts and braces of cross section which are inclined alternately in opposite directions, one being placed between each two contiguous principals and held by bolts and sockets.

36. In roofs which are entirely constructed of iron the horizontal tie-beam is generally replaced by tie-



Fig. 44.



Fig. 45.

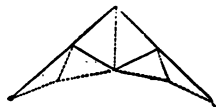


Fig. 46.

rods inclined upwards from the feet of the rafters, as shown above (Figs. 44, 45, 46).

These forms of trusses, although unsuitable for timber-framing, are the most economical where iron is the material employed; the parts which are subjected to tensile strain are in these figures indicated by dotted lines, the strong lines representing those which are either wholly under compression, or which are subjected to a transverse as well as a compressive strain, namely, the rafters and struts. A very simple and effective form of iron roof, which has been largely adopted where the span is not very great, is shown in Fig. 47, in which all the parts are in tension except the rafters AC, BC, and the struts DG, EF. The tie-rods AD, DE, EB are generally in three

separate pieces, united at D and E either by bolts or else by being screwed into a junction-piece; at A and B they are bolted to the feet of the principals, as shown in detail by Figures 50 and 51 (page 85). This

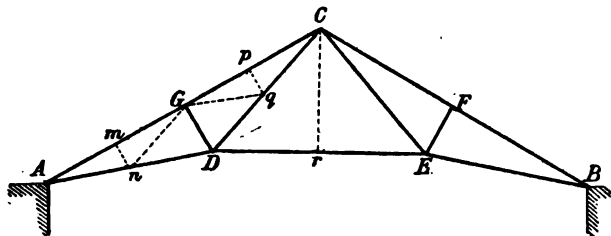


Fig. 47.

form of roof may be safely employed where the span does not exceed 50 ft. The relative strains to which the several parts of a truss of this kind are subjected can be determined geometrically by drawing lines parallel to the directions in which the forces act, as shown by the diagram (Fig. 48). Let W represent the total

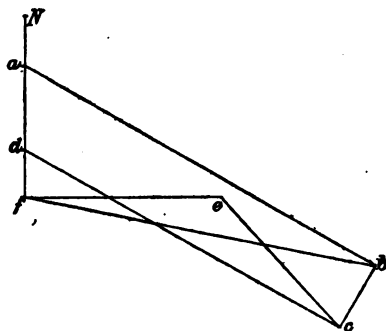


Fig. 48.

weight which the truss has to support; then $\frac{1}{8} W$ is *directly* borne by the points A and B; while $\frac{1}{4} W$ is supported at each of the points G, C, and F; and the vertical reaction at A and B is $\frac{1}{2} W$. Let the vertical line Nf

represent $\frac{1}{2} W$ on any convenient scale; take Na, fd, each equal (on the same scale) to $\frac{1}{8} W$. Draw ab, dc parallel to the rafter BC (Fig. 47); fb parallel to the tie-rod BE; bc parallel to the strut EF; ce

parallel to the suspension rod EC ; and fe parallel to the tie-beam DE . Then, if we measure the lengths of the several lines thus drawn on the above scale, we obtain the strains in the several parts of the roof to which they are respectively parallel. Thus, Nf represents the reaction at A or B , and equals $\frac{1}{2} W$; Na is the load supported at A or B , and equals $\frac{1}{2} W$; ad is the vertical pressure at G or F , and equals $\frac{1}{4} W$; $2df$ is the vertical pressure at C , and equals $\frac{1}{4} W$; ab is the strain down AG or BF ; dc the strain down CG or CF ; bc the compression down EF or GD ; bf the tension in AD or BE ; ec the strain along EC or DC ; ef the tension in DE . We have here supposed that the force of the wind on the surface of the roof is included in the load W ; but since the wind presses only upon one side of a roof at a time, the more accurate method is to form a separate diagram for the wind strains as previously described for roofs of timber (Fig. 14, page 20).

This form of roof may be used for larger spans than 50 ft. if the principals are strengthened by the braces and struts shown by the dotted lines mn , pq , Gn , Gq ; and the centre tie-rod supported by the king-bolt Cr , to prevent it from sagging; mn , pq will be in compression, while Gn , Gq will be in tension.

37. A modification of the form of roof which has been described above (36) is shown in Fig. 49, which represents a half truss of the Pimlico Station roof of the Brighton and South Coast Railway. This was designed by Mr. Jacomb Hood, C.E., and completed in 1861; its span is 53 ft., the pitch being 26° , the rafters having an inclination of 1 in 2. The main principals are placed 12 ft. 6 ins. apart, and have T-rafters $4'' \times 4'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$, their feet being secured to a "snug" cast upon the gutter. The struts DE , FH are of

wrought-iron piping, fitted with joints at the ends; the ties are of round iron; the tie-rod AH is $1\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter, the part HD is $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", and the middle tie DC

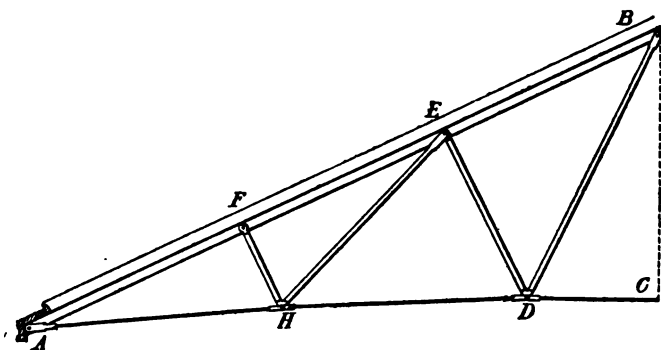
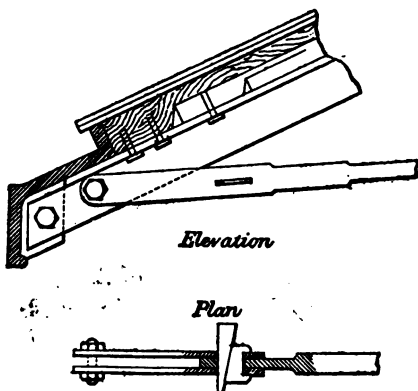


Fig. 49.

is 1 in. The strut HF is $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. tube, and DE is 2 in. tube. The tie EH is $\frac{3}{4}$ in. round iron, and the tie BD is $\frac{7}{8}$ in. diameter



Figs. 50 and 51.

The mode of connecting the tie-rods with the feet of the rafters is shown below (Figs. 50, 51); and further details of the construction will be found in Humber's "Record of Modern Engineering" for 1863.* The covering upon

the rafters is duchess slating, laid with a lap of 3 ins., and fastened with copper nails to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. boarding. The boarding is cut into

* Crosby Lockwood & Co

lengths so as to break joint over the main principals only, and is ploughed and tongued with galvanised hoop iron. The boarding is fixed to a deal curb on the backs of the main and intermediate principals, the curb being secured to the rafters by $\frac{3}{8}$ in. square-headed coach screws, 9 ins. apart, on alternate sides of the T-iron. The total weight per square of roofing is a little under a ton. This is a form of roof very commonly employed to cover railway stations of which the span is not very great.

38. Where the span of a roof exceeds 100 ft., it is usual to adopt a form known by the name of the BOWSTRING truss, in which the rafter is bent in the form of a *bow*, or else in that of a polygon, while the thrust of this arched rib is counteracted by means of a *string* or tie-

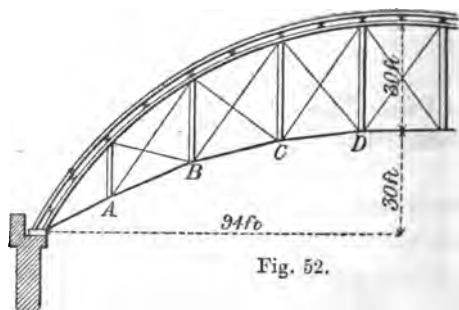


Fig. 52.

beam held up at intervals to the bow, or *boom* as it is generally called, by suspension rods, while the boom is stiffened by means of struts and braces, as shown on Fig. 52, which represents the half truss of the roof over Cannon Street Station, London, designed by Mr. Hawkshaw, C.E. This is one of the largest roofs upon the bowstring principle that have been erected, having a clear span of 190 ft. The principals are 33 ft. apart, the centre of the boom is 60 ft. above the springing, and the depth of the truss at the centre is 30 ft. Each boom is 21 ins. deep, and consists of top and bottom plates riveted by four angle irons to a

full web-plate $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick, the top and bottom plates being of the same thickness, and 14 ins. in width. The lower end is splayed out at a distance of 10 ft. above the foot until it increases to 4 ft., where it rests on the cast-iron expansion shoe, the intermediate space being filled in with casting. The purlins are placed at intervals of 11 ft., and are full web girders 20 ins. deep, resting on the lower flange of the boom, the top being flush with that of the boom. The web is $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick, the top flange is $10\frac{3}{8}$ ins. wide and formed of two angle irons; the bottom flange is formed of two angle irons $5'' \times 3'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$. These purlins extend from principal to principal, and carry the covering of the roof, which consists of glass, zinc, and slating. The glass is fixed in wrought-iron sash bars of 3 in. T-iron riveted to the purlins at the upper end, and raised by means of two angle irons at the lower end. The zinc and slate are carried upon $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. boarding, attached to wood packing on the top of the purlins. The diagonal braces or ties are of flat bar iron 6" wide, and varying in thickness from $\frac{3}{4}$ in. to 1 in.; the tie-rod is of $5\frac{5}{16}$ in. round iron throughout, with rolled heads, by which it is united to the couplings at the junctions (A, B, C, D) with the struts and braces by bolts $4\frac{1}{4}''$ diameter. The vertical struts are of two T-irons kept apart by means of cast-iron distance pieces. The effects of alteration of temperature are provided for by means of rollers, and a cast-iron shoe with circular seat, placed under one end of each principal. The details of the construction of this roof will be found in Humber's "Record of Modern Engineering" for 1866.* In bowstring trusses the vertical pieces are considered as struts subject to compression, while the diagonals are supposed to act only as ties subject to a tensile

* Crosby Lockwood & Co.

strain. This arrangement, however, of the strains may under some circumstances be reversed.

39. The roof over Charing Cross Station, also designed by Mr. Hawkshaw, resembles that of Cannon Street, but the span is less, being 164 ft., the height of the boom at the centre from the springing 45 ft., and the depth of the truss at the middle 20 ft. The principals are placed 35 ft. apart, but there are also two tiers of wrought-iron trussed frames introduced between each pair of principals, which extend parallel thereto from the walls to the eighth purlin on each side; their use is to support the purlins laterally and tie them all firmly together. The boom is 18 ins. deep of I-section, having top and bottom flanges riveted to a plate-iron web, the flanges being of double angle iron $6'' \times 3'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$, and the web $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick. The lower end of the rib begins to expand at 6 ft. from the foot to a width of 2 ft. at the bearing. The purlins, which extend from principal to principal, are lattice girders 20 ins. deep, resting on the lower flange of the main boom, being attached to it at top and bottom by bolts with slotted holes. They are formed of double angle iron $3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$, the lattice bars crossing each other, and riveted at the crossing, are $2'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$. To the purlins is attached the roof covering, which consists of glass and zinc; the glass being carried by wrought-iron sash bars of T-section riveted to the purlins; and the zinc upon $1\frac{1}{4}''$ boarding attached to the purlins. Means are provided at one end of each principal for counteracting the effects of expansion and contraction by use of an expansion shoe, for details of which and of the other parts of the structure the reader is referred to Humber's "Record of Engineering" for 1864.* The tie-rods are of round iron, varying in

* Crosby Lockwood & Co.

diameter from $4\frac{3}{4}$ ins. at the springing to $4\frac{1}{4}$ ins. at the centre. The vertical struts are all of T-iron $6'' \times 3'' \times \frac{1}{8}''$, and the diagonal braces are of flat bar iron $4'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$. The tie-rods are united to each other, as well as to the struts and braces, by being screwed into a cast-iron washer, to which the struts and braces are riveted.

40. The roof of the railway station at Amsterdam is designed on the bowstring principle, but differs essentially in its details from those above described. The span in this case is 120 ft., and the height of the crown above the springing is 30 ft., the depth of the truss at the centre is 13 ft., and the principals are placed 25 ft. apart. The boom is not a continuous curve, but is a segment of a flat polygon, formed of eight cast-iron tubes 8 ins. diameter in straight lengths, with angular connecting pieces; the abutting ends of the tubes and connecting pieces are turned and connected together at each joint by bolts $1\frac{1}{4}''$ diameter. The thickness of metal in the tubes at springing is $1\frac{1}{8}''$, but diminishes to $\frac{3}{8}''$ in. at the crown. The ties consist of two flat bars, each $4'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$, and the diagonals, which do not cross each other, are each formed of two flat bars $6'' \times \frac{5}{8}''$, with an angle iron riveted to each bar, and connected together by a wrought-iron plate. The pins and bolts for connecting the diagonals, cast-iron arch, and tie-bars are 3 ins. diameter, and are accurately turned, all the holes through which they pass being bored to fit. The purlins are of cast iron, each in three lengths, 2 ft. 3 ins. deep, and of the lattice form.

41. One of the largest bowstring roofs erected in this country is that over the New Street Station at Birmingham, the span of which is 212 ft.; the principals are 24 ft. apart, and their rise in the centre is 40 ft. above the springing; the depth of the truss at the centre

being 23 ft. The design is very similar to that of the Cannon Street roof (Fig. 52), but the braces and struts are more numerous, there being twelve vertical struts in the Birmingham roof and eight in that of Cannon Street. The boom of each principal is of I-section, formed of a web-plate 15 ins. deep, with two angle irons riveted at top and bottom, forming flanges 13 ins. wide. The tie is of round iron, 4 ins. in diameter, in short lengths screwed into couplings, to which the feet of the struts and braces are attached. The braces are of $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. bar iron, varying from 3 ins. to 5 ins. in width. Each strut is composed of four angle irons, placed in the form of a cross, with cast-iron distance pieces to keep them apart, and are swelled out slightly in the middle, by which greater strength is supposed to be obtained. The purlins are of 5-in. die square timber, trussed with a wrought-iron tie rod; they are placed 8 ft. apart. The roof is covered partly with corrugated iron and partly with rough plate glass fixed in wooden sash bars.

42. Another bowstring roof of wide span is that which was erected in 1847 over the Liverpool Station of the London and North-Western Railway, of which the span is 153 ft., the height at the centre 30 ft. above the springing, and the depth of the truss at the middle 12 ft. This roof has an arched boom of rolled iron of I-section 9 ins. deep, having a 10-in. plate $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick riveted on the top. It is further strengthened near the foot by plates riveted to the sides. There are six vertical tie-rods, with diagonal braces between them; the main tie-bar is 3 ins. diameter. The principals are 21 ft. apart, being fixed at one end, and left free at the other to allow of alteration by change of temperature, the foot being placed upon rollers.

43. The domical roof which covers the elliptical arena of the Albert Hall, at South Kensington, is formed

of bowstring trusses of similar design to those employed on the Cannon Street Station (Fig. 52). The dimensions of this hall are 219 ft. for the major axis of the ellipse, and 185 ft. for the minor axis, the circumference of the wall being nearly 700 ft. In order to carry the feet of the trusses and distribute the load equally along the wall, a continuous wrought-iron wall-plate of girder shape, resting with its web on the wall, was adopted. The roof itself is formed of thirty half principals on the trussed girder or bowstring system, of which the lower member, instead of being a simple tie-rod of circular section, is made of an inverted **I** form, to enable it to receive compression as well as take tension. By uniting also both the upper and lower members of these principals in central curbs, which are assisted in keeping their form by tie-rods, the principals are enabled to act either as arches or as trussed girders, and thus can better cope with unusual or irregular strains. In considering the stability of such an arrangement, it is to be observed that when the principals act as arches, notwithstanding the inequality of their thrusts, the strain on the wall-plate will not vary correspondingly, owing to the smaller radius of curvature at the end of the longer axis, and the different angles which the lines of tension on the wall-plate therefore make with those of the thrusts. In fact, the calculated thrusts of the principals do not vary materially from those which are necessary to keep the wall-plate in equilibrium. Supposing, however, any unexpected disturbance to arise, the tendency to loss of shape would at once be arrested, for the lower members of the principals would come to the rescue, and get into full work as tie-rods before damage to the walls could occur. There is another element of strength in a roof of this construction which should not be lost sight

Each principal is equal to carrying the weights to which it can apparently be subjected, whether acting as an arch or as a trussed girder; but if any weakness existed in a principal it would, from the polygonal form of the purlins, receive much support before mischief was done. The purlins towards the crown must suffer compression, and those on the haunches get into tension as the crown of the roof sinks, and any other change of form would be resisted in a similar manner. Again, the especial defect of girders of this form as respects lateral and sudden strains from wind is here in a great measure obviated; for not only is the pressure upon any particular half-principal transmitted through the purlins to its neighbours, but the movement of the central curb on which such half-principals rest will be resisted by the series of thrusts over a large arc of the wall-plate on the side opposite to that in which the impetus is given. (See General Scott's description of the Albert Hall, in the "Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects," for January 22, 1872.) The rise of the principals at the centre of this roof is 50 ft. above the springing, and the depth of each truss at the middle is 18 ft. The boom of the rib is formed with a plate-web, $1\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick and 9 ins. deep, with top flange of angle irons $3" \times 3"$ riveted to the web, a top plate 11 ins. wide being riveted to the angle irons. The straining-pieces are formed of four angle irons $2\frac{1}{2}" \times 2\frac{1}{2}"$, kept apart by cast-iron distance pieces, which make them swell out in the middle. The cross-bracing between the straining-pieces is formed of rods $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter, riveted to the web of the boom and tie-beam. The tie-beam is formed of a plate-web 9 ins. deep, to the bottom of which two angle irons $3" \times 3"$ are riveted.

The method of applying the diagrams of strains to

the calculation of the strength of bowstring trusses is shown in Humber's "Handy-book for the Calculation of Strains in Girders." *

44. Another form of iron roof which we have to consider is that in which the principal or boom consists of an arched rib or curved truss. The bowstring truss may be considered as an arched roof, only in that form the depth of the boom is very small as compared with the span of the roof. In the usual form of arched roofs the curved rib is made of sufficient strength to resist the strains to which it is subjected, without the necessity of additional bracing. Owing, however, to the curvature which is given to these ribs, there must of necessity be a certain amount of horizontal thrust upon the supports, which has to be counteracted either by a horizontal tie or by strengthening the abutments.

The roof over the Pimlico Station of the Chatham

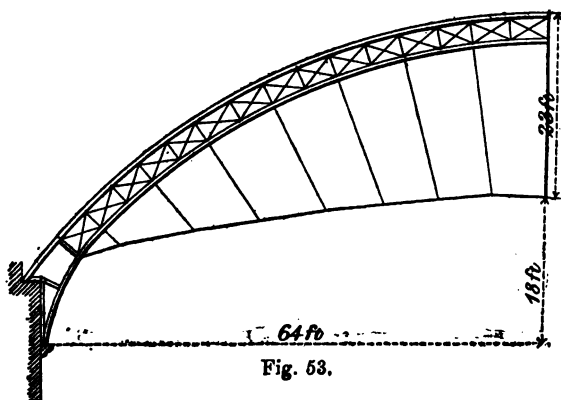


Fig. 53.

and Dover Railway is an example of a curved rib of which the thrust is counteracted by means of a hori-

* Crosby Lockwood & Co.

zontal tie-rod (Fig. 53). The main rib is in the form of a segmental arch, having a span of 129 ft. and struck with a radius of 78 ft. The crown of the arch is 41 ft. above the springing, and the depth of each rib is 4 ft. The ribs are placed 35 ft. apart, and are formed of lattice work, being divided into thirty-two compartments by radiating straining-bars, between each pair of which is a pair of cross braces. The bays at the feet which rest on the columns are curved to a radius of 17 ft., and are filled in with boiler plate, the upper part of which is single and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick, while the lower part, which forms the shoe that fits on the cast-iron saddle, is double and of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. plate. The feet which rest on the walls are filled in with single $\frac{1}{2}$ in. plate. The top and bottom booms are of double angle iron, each of which is $5'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$, fastened together by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. rivets. The straining-bars are of double T-iron, each $4\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$, placed back to back transversely to the rib. The lattice-bars are of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. bar iron, 3 in. wide, and are passed between the double T-iron of the straining-bars and riveted between to the webs of the booms. The thrust of this arch is resisted by tie-rods or chains, consisting of three parallel flat bars, each $4'' \times \frac{1}{2}''$, held up to the rib by radial-rods, so as to form a catenary curve or polygon, having its joints at the junctions of the radial-rods. These tie-rods are connected to the feet of the main rib by two flat bars, each $7'' \times \frac{9}{16}''$, riveted to the boiler-plate above mentioned. The radial-bars are $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. round wrought iron, and are connected by shackles to the lower boom or flange of the main rib. The foot of each main rib which rests on the outer wall is supported by rollers fixed in a frame, by means of which all contraction and expansion arising from changes of temperature are provided against. The purlins between the ribs are

latticed in the same manner as the rib, and have the same depth.

For details of the roof above described the reader is referred to Humber's "Record of Modern Engineering" for 1863.*

We may here observe that lattice work is introduced in preference to the full web-plate rather on account of its lighter and more pleasing appearance than for any actual superiority in strength. In fact, if we compare weight with weight the full web or plate girder is stronger than the lattice beam.

45. The roof over the St. Pancras Station of the Midland Railway, in London, designed by Mr. W. H. Barlow, is also an example of the arched rib having its outward thrust on the supports counterbalanced by means of a horizontal tie. The tie in this case is, however, invisible, as it consists of a series of girders which carry the floor of the station. The span of this roof is 240 ft. in the clear, and each principal is formed of a curved rib in the form of a Tudor or four-centre arch, pointed at the vertex, rising to a height of 102 ft. above the floor; the principals are placed at distances of 29 ft. apart, with three intermediate ribs, and purlins every 18 ft. The rib is of open lattice work, and has a depth of 6 ft., being made of channel iron and plate iron, forming an open box girder 16 ins. wide, each of the booms having a depth of 10 ins. The purlins are 4 ft. 3 ins. deep, of T-section, and braced; they are secured at top and bottom to the upper and lower booms of the main ribs, to which they act as stiffeners. The lower part of the rib is formed with a full plate-web of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. metal, and is widened out to 3 ft. 6 in. at the base, which rests upon a wrought-iron shoe 13 ft. long and 2 ft. 7 ins. deep, bolted down to

* Crosby Lockwood & Co.

the foundation of the wall. To this shoe is attached the continuous wrought-iron girder which carries the floor and acts as a tie to the arched rib; this girder is of I-section, having a depth of 21 ins. and carried upon fifteen cast-iron columns. In a roof of this arrangement there is no necessity to provide for expansion and contraction by changes of temperature, as the tie being covered up by the ballast would vary to an inconsiderable amount, while the arched rib would be at liberty to rise or fall at the crown without detriment to the structure. The results arrived at in considering the design, are thus enunciated by Mr. Barlow, being obtained partly by calculation and partly by experiment:—

1st. That the depth of the rib must be sufficient to contain all the lines of pressure generated by the dead load, by snow, and by the pressure of the wind.

2nd. That the sectional area of the metal should be sufficient to sustain the whole stress without producing a strain on the iron exceeding $3\frac{1}{2}$ tons per square inch.

3rd. That the arch should be riveted together with proper joint plates throughout, so as to give it the advantage of complete continuity.

The arch is made slightly pointed at the top, partly to give greater resistance to the lateral action of the wind, and partly to produce a better architectural effect, by giving a definite apex to the interior of the roof.

46. When the arched rib is employed for the principal of a roof it is generally adopted in order to avoid the necessity of having any tie-rod across from one foot to the other, and to have the opening clear to the vertex. In this case the thrust produced by the load upon the arch has to be counteracted by strong abut-

ments. As an example of this kind of roof, may be mentioned that over the Metropolitan Railway Station at Kensington, of which the details are given in Humber's "Record of Modern Engineering" for the year 1866.* Each of the principals of this roof consists of an elliptical arch of wrought iron 16 ins. deep at the crown and increasing slightly in depth towards the springing. The arch is a full web girder of I-section, formed of a plate at top and bottom riveted with angle iron to the plate-web. It is secured at the springing to a cast-iron shoe, which is firmly bolted down to a mass of brickwork. The span is 87 ft. and the rise at the centre 29 ft. above the springing. The principals are placed 22 ft. apart.

47. The roof over the Cremorne Music Hall, de-

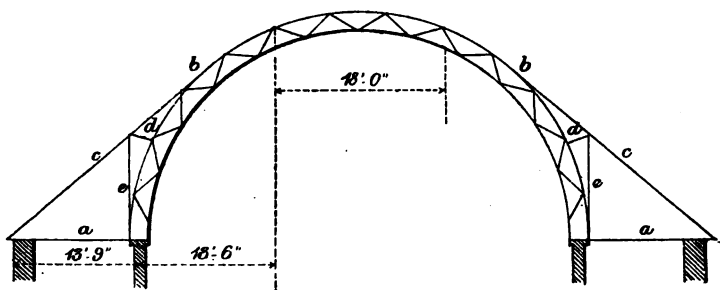


Fig. 54.

signed by W. Humber, C.E., is another example of an arched roof without a tie, and is elevated on pillars a considerable height above the ground. Each principal consists of a semicircular rib 2 ft. deep and having a span of 45 feet; the abutment being provided in the roofs and floors of the galleries on each side, which are 12 ft. wide (Fig. 54).

The arch is formed with a top and bottom boom of

* Crosby Lockwood & Co.

T-iron, having a width of 4 ins., a depth of $3\frac{1}{2}$ ins., and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick. These booms are braced together by diagonals $2\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{3}{8}$ "; and to insure the stiffness of the lower flange a $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate 8" wide is riveted to the underside and carried upwards to a height of 18 ft. from the springing. On either side the springing plate *a* of the arch is elongated to the outer walls, upon which it rests and forms the tie-beam of the roof principals over the galleries. To the end of this tie-beam the tension rod *c* is attached and forms a tangent to the arch at *b*, where it is riveted to the outer member, leaving a crown piece of 18 ft. bearing between the supported segments. This external supporting tie is of T-iron, having the same section as the top and bottom booms of the arch. In order to meet any tendency to buckling between the point *b* and the springing, a vertical tie *e* is inserted, which is $2\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{3}{8}$ ", and from its point of junction with the main tie a short strut of bar iron 4 ins. wide and 1 in. thick is made to rest upon the arch at *d*, thereby forming a complete truss. Thus a very strong roof has been constructed with considerable economy of material. The principals are placed 14 ft. 6 ins. apart, and support twelve purlins of rolled I-section $6\frac{1}{4}$ " \times 3".

With regard to the strains to which these principals may be subjected, the side portions from the springing to the point *b* may be considered as a cantilever balanced by the weight of the galleries and outer walls; and the intervening 18 ft. of the crown may be regarded as a simple slightly curved triangular girder. The details of the construction of this roof are given in Humber's "Record of Modern Engineering" for the year 1863.*

48. The main roof of the Dublin Winter Palace is

* Crosby Lockwood & Co.

formed of arched ribs, 17 ft. apart, of lattice work, having a span of 50 feet, the thrust of which is sustained by buttresses (Fig. 55). The ribs are semicircular, having a depth of 18 ins. at the crown and deepened out to 3 ft. at one-third of the height from the springing, at which point commence cast-iron buttresses carried down to the arched roofs over the galleries. These arched girders are cast in two pieces

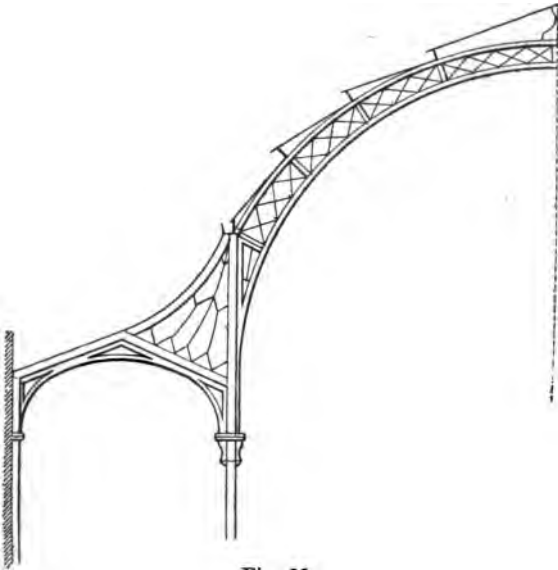


Fig. 55.

firmly connected at the centre and attached to the columns with bolts at the upper part, and by wrought-iron keys at the springing. Below the gallery floors are open transverse girders cast with strong brackets at each end, the latter being intended to reduce the leverage on the columns, as is the case with the arched form of the roof girders. In order to complete the abutment, the bases of the two corresponding column

are bolted to a girder which forms the bed-plate, and is laid on rubble piers underneath the columns.

The details of this roof will be found in Humber's "Record of Modern Engineering" for 1864.

49. A roof of similar form to that described above, but of much wider span, was erected in 1862 over the Agricultural Hall at Islington. The centre span is 125 ft., and is surmounted by segmental ribs of wrought-iron trellis work with cast-iron struts, which are placed 24 ft. apart, and carry six lines of purlins, also of trellis work, the same depth as the main ribs which they intersect. The roof is secured by wind-ties placed between the principals. The thrust of the arches is taken by the side galleries, which are 36 ft. wide, the roof being carried on a double row of cast-iron columns, whose stability is increased by the floor girders of the galleries.

50. The main roof over the Market Hall at Derby is also formed in a similar manner to the above, the principals consisting of semi-circular ribs with a span of 86 ft. and a uniform depth of 28 ins., placed 24 ft. apart. The arched rib is formed of a web-plate $1\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick, with top and bottom flanges of angle irons $3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$ riveted on each side of the web. There are fifteen purlins attached to the sides of the ribs by means of angle plates riveted on to each; these purlins have a depth of 18 inches, and are formed of open lattice work riveted to the two pairs of angle irons which constitute the top and bottom flanges. They carry the wooden rafters on which is laid the boarding to receive the zinc covering. In order to lighten the main ribs, and also to give them somewhat of an ornamental appearance, a series of quatrefoils are formed on the web by punching round holes therein. The feet of the

ribs rest on the top of cast-iron columns 23 ft. in height, which also support an arched roof of iron 11 ft. 6 in. span over the side aisles; these latter form the abutment to counteract the thrust arising from the main roof, and convey it to the outer walls of the building.

51. The arched iron roof over the transept of the Crystal Palace at Sydenham differs very considerably from any of those previously described. In this case the ribs are semicircular, the span being 104 ft. and the height of their springing above the floor 108 ft. In consequence of the exposed situation of this roof it was necessary to give it an unusual amount of strength, so as to enable it to resist any severe strain arising from high winds. Great stiffness has therefore been given to the ribs by making them 8 ft. in depth, so that they become simply arched girders and produce but little if any horizontal thrust upon the supports. Each rib has a top and bottom flange formed of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. iron plate, 10 ins. wide, riveted to double angle irons $6'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$, the web consisting of double lattice work of the form **XX** of flat bar iron, the ends of which are riveted to the angle irons above mentioned, and also to radiating struts which are placed between each set of diagonals, and are riveted to the flanges. The struts themselves are alternately of wrought and cast iron, the latter receiving the purlins, which are 6 ft. in depth, and of double lattice work riveted to flanges in a similar manner to the main ribs. The principals of this roof are 24 ft. apart and are supported upon a double row of cast-iron columns, one under the foot of the upper boom and another under that of the lower boom of the ribs; and the abutment is formed by five tiers of cast-iron trellis girders placed transversely, which carry the floors and roofs of the galleries, and are themselves strongly bolted to the supporting pillars.

52. In roofs of the form we have just described, there is a considerable waste of material if the arched rib is made of uniform strength throughout, as the strain which it has to sustain is much less at the crown of the arch than at its haunches, generally in the proportion of 1 to 2; so that the strength at the crown should be made about one-half of that at the lower part. This is generally done by reducing the depth of the web, and as the strength varies as the square of the depth, the proportion which the depth of the parts should bear to one another is that of 1 to $\sqrt{2}$, or nearly as 5 to 7. A method of investigating the strains on arched roofs will be found in "The Science of Building," 2nd. edit.,* where it is shown that in an arched rib of 40 feet span, loaded in the ordinary manner, the strength of the haunches should be equal to that of a girder of I-section having the depth 12 ins., breadth $8\frac{1}{2}$ ins., and thickness of metal $\frac{3}{4}$ in. The depth of the crown may be $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of this, or $8\frac{1}{2}$ ins., if the breadth and thickness remain the same. Since the load on the roof increases directly as the span, and the leverage increases in like proportion, it follows that the moment of resistance of the beam about its neutral axis must increase as the square of the span, so that in a roof with a span of 80 ft. the moment of resistance must be four times as great as for one of 40 ft. span. As, however, the strength is as the square of the depth, we have only to double the depth if all the other dimensions remain the same as before. In calculating these strains the ribs were supposed to be 10 ft. apart and the total load on the purlins about 42 lbs. per square foot of roofing; with a greater distance apart of the principals their strength must be proportionately increased.

* Crosby Lockwood & Co.

53. The most remarkable iron roof of recent times is that which was erected by Mr. J. Scott Russell over the Vienna Exhibition building in the year 1873. This roof was conical in form, having a slope of 30° with the horizon, and a span of 360 ft., the base of the cone being elevated 80 ft. from the ground upon 30 columns placed 36 ft. apart. It is formed entirely of 360 iron plates tapering uniformly upwards from the circumference to the apex of the cone and riveted together. The upper portion is cut away, leaving an opening 100 ft. in diameter, over which is erected another conical dome standing on a drum 34 ft. high, and on the top of this a third dome 24 ft. diameter on a drum 28 ft. high, making a total elevation of 280 ft. In such a cone there is great lateral and tensile strength, which entirely prevents any outward thrust from being thrown upon the supports, and its resistance to crushing is so great that a considerable saving in weight or pressure upon the foundations can be effected, the thickness of the plates being diminished from the base upwards, as the compression is greatest at the base and decreases regularly towards the top. The tensile strength at any part is also in proportion to the diameter and therefore to the quantity of metal, being greatest at the base where there is most resistance, and diminishing upwards with the decrease in the quantity of metal. Thus there is no loss of power or material, the maximum of strength being obtained with the minimum of material. Openings to an almost unlimited extent can with safety be made in the cone, so as to form a mere skeleton dome, provided that all the parts remain connected together, and the stability of the structure will remain unaffected. A full description of the construction of this roof is given in a paper read by Mr. Scott Russell before the Royal Institute of British Architects.

on February 9th, 1874, which will be found in the transactions of that society. As the result of investigations made during a period of thirty years, Mr. Russell has come to the conclusion that a certain conic form develops the strength of wrought iron on a large scale of structure so as to attain the maximum possible of strength, economy, and endurance. It is requisite, however, that the tensile and compressive strength of the iron should be equal, and that it should possess great toughness. Good iron has a strength of 20 tons per square inch both for tension and compression, and may at the same time have a high degree of toughness. To demonstrate the advantages of the conical roof over any other form, Mr. Russell first examines the strains borne by the parts of a roof made in any of the ordinary ways, such as we have been describing in the previous pages, and then proceeds to show how the strains act upon the iron cone.

The Common Ways of applying the Material.—Take, first, the best modern way known to us: the iron beam, or straight girder, top and bottom alike, called a rail, a parallel beam, or a bridge girder. Take a pair of high walls and lay these girders across from wall to wall and we get a simplest possible roof, perhaps the strongest of its kind. Now, what is the case of this roof as regards strength? The top is all in compression, the bottom is all in tension; one is in danger of being crushed, the other is in danger of being torn. When either gives way the other's strength is useless; the yielding of the one half leaves the other half worthless. This beam roof consists, then, in two separate halves, which are independent, even contrary in their action, as neither helps the other. But there is also a third—the middle web—which may, in a deep beam, hold as much matter as any of the others. This beam

is also rendered useless the moment the top or bottom has given way. Three things then do different work, in which neither can help the other with spare strength, to supply and make good its weakness ; one broken, all three are gone. What, then, is the case of such a beam when breaking ?—that only half its strength has been useful. But the case is worse than this, the beam is at least twelve times its depth in length. Now what does this leverage do ? Does it help the beam to carry weight ? No ; it helps the weight to break the beam.

Let us examine the action of weight on our beam. Let us take not half but the whole depth as effectual leverage for strength. The length of lever then is 6 to 1 ; in other words, the weight on the beam brings a strain on the top tearing the iron asunder with six-fold its natural force per square inch of section. The strain brought on the top is sixfold that amount ; also crushing instead of tearing it, neither helps the other nor participates in its strain. What the third part or central web does, is really to help the weight to tear the bottom asunder, and to help the weight to crush the top at the same time. The middle is a mere instrument for setting top and bottom against each other ; it is really the fulcrum which ruins the mechanism. Around that centre acts the leverage. The resistance of the top tears the bottom ; the resistance of the bottom crushes the top ; the middle helps to ruin both.

A lever, then, consists of two parts set against each other in antagonistic attitude to destroy each other ; while neither yields all is stable. When the weight, the leverage, and the antagonism united, force one to give in, all give way. This waste of useful force in useless antagonism is characteristic of the whole group of trussed roofs. We take two walls, and instead of laying from one to another the straight girder above

mentioned, we lay across two girders which we may call rafters. We lay them sloping opposite ways in order that by opposing pressures they may balance each other. They do balance, and if the angle is high, the harm is small. As we moderate the height or pitch of the roof, we increase rapidly the waste strain. We soon make it manifold the original weight, and the two beams meeting, push against each other with high destructive power. They also push against the walls they should unite and support, which must be kept from falling by buttresses or more waste. To spare this waste we take a pair of tie-beams, joined in the middle, to undo the harm which the rafters would otherwise do to the walls. A roof truss is only another form of waste, aggravated by the smallness of the slope we select, and doubled by the precautions we invent to undo it.

1st Principle. — Unity without Antagonism. — This double waste is avoided in the conical roof, where every atom of iron does its own work only. In short, it is a congregation of atoms working together for the common support, without counteraction, disagreement, or waste of strength, or means, or work. This principle of perfect unity of co-operation in the atoms of iron, without antagonism and waste, is one principle and the first peculiarity of the cone. There is a second peculiarity, which grows in importance with the largeness of the scale of the structure. When the scale of a structure is small, its own weight may be the smallest element in its work; when the scale is large, its overweight becomes very rapidly its own heaviest load, and may easily become its own heaviest cause of destruction.

2nd Principle. — Wise distribution of Structural Load. — This principle finds its happiest illustration in the

cone. The distribution of the load of its own structure is best possible. The cone gives an absolute maximum of sustaining power ; when on the large scale this principle rules the structure. As an example of the contrary of this principle, take the elliptic or parabolic form, so frequently, and within certain limits, rightly applied. In this form the depth is proportioned at each point of length to the strain at that point ; this strain is greatest at the centre of length, and least at the ends. This is right on a small scale ; on a large one it commits a grave error, that exactly in the place where a load produces the greatest amount of destructive effect, there is the place chosen to set the greatest quantity of destructive load, and just at each end where weight would produce the smallest amount of injury, that is chosen as the point where least destructive load is laid.

The distribution of the load in the cone is just the contrary of this : its material is lightest at the centre, and heaviest at the outside. We are enabled to remove all the heavy loads off from the points farther from support, and to place all the heaviest weights on the points nearest the vertical support. Thus the strain on the matter is a minimum, and the weight of the material is a minimum, and that minimum is in the place where more would be harmful, and the maximum is in the place where maximum weight does minimum harm. The second principle deserves the greatest attention, because the benefit it confers is twofold, and because it is contrary to that most frequently taught, sanctioned by science, and generally acted on.

3rd Principle.—Co-operation of Independent Parts.
—There is a third principle, allied with the other two, in the cone, and perhaps it is the most important of the three, that in every large structure every part

the whole should be ready and able to render assistance to every other part in the performance of its duty, or in the case of imminent danger. Each part should not merely do its own duty without hindrance from another part, but it should be placed in circumstances which enable it to lend all the reserves of its own strength to each other part that is exposed to severe, excessive, or exceptional trial.

Mechanical Nature of the Iron Cone.—*The Crushing Strain.*—An iron cone may be examined and tested in two ways: it may be exposed to pressure from within on the hollow side, or to pressure from without on the round side. To understand the conic roof, imagine a ring or cylinder of wrought-iron plate, homogeneously riveted together into one upright plate 200 ft. high and 360 yds. round, and say 1 in. thick. Every yard high of this ring, for each inch round, would weigh 10 lbs. It would therefore take 672 ft. of height to bring a weight of 1 ton over each inch of ring. The maximum strain possible on the lowest and most heavily strained part of the ring is 1 ton on the square inch, which is far within the widest practical margin. Take a ring 200 ft. high, strained no less than one-third of a ton per inch, and conceive it resting on a smooth flat level base; then it will be seen that the strain cannot be made greater or less than simply the weight per square inch due to the upright column of metal standing above each inch of base, and diminishing gradually upwards to the summit. Now suppose this cylinder to be cut vertically into couples of triangles, an upright and an inverted triangle alternately, and let all the inverted triangles be removed, leaving all the others standing upright in a ring, points up, taking away half the whole iron. Next incline all these triangles inwards towards each other, and they all then touch each other along

the edge from heel to point. The triangles, say 30 in number, form the cone. They are slightly curved one way, their upright axes remaining straight when inclined, their curvature being diminished exactly in the ratio of their diminishing width. Suppose the edges to be firmly united together, and the cone is complete.

In this state the matter of the cone is nowhere more or less crushed than it was when it had not yet become a cone, or the crushing strain on it is everywhere less than one-third of a ton per square inch. Now let the thickness of plate be diminished uniformly towards the top, then only one-third of the whole material of the cylinder remains in the cone, and the maximum strain is still everywhere less than one-third of a ton to the inch. The crushing strain along the slope of the cone is therefore extraordinarily small.

The Tearing Strain.—A simple mode to think out the tensile strain of the cone is to study its change of shape, as it is conceived to be flattened out. Take the original formation of the cone, thirty triangles fastened together in one, and lay them out flat by pushing down the top and swelling out the bottom. It will be seen that the radius of the cone base is increased. That all the conic triangles are sundered, the spaces left being triangles all with a common summit; the base has stretched 176 ft., or the vacant space forming the base of the triangles of extension is near 6 ft. If the cone had been of india-rubber, each triangle of 36 ft. material would now have stretched to 42 ft. base. Also it is seen that in exact proportion as the web narrows does the quantity of stretch diminish. Everywhere, therefore, along the web, from outside to centre, the stretch is in the same proportion to the length of web stretched, so that the whole material is in uniform

stretch throughout, and the whole material equally co-operates in resisting this strain. Thus there is neither waste, defect, nor antagonism—the whole cone is in uniform tension, from top to bottom, and all round.

We thus see that the whole cone is a series of straight-lined tapering bars, starting from a circle and meeting in a point, all of them in compression endways by their own crushing weight. We see that at the same moment the whole cone is a series of circular hoops, increasing in thickness as in diameter, and carrying a strain as hoops, which strain is always proportioned to the size and strength of each hoop, and increases uniformly from top to bottom, in size, in strain, in thickness, in strength.

The Combined Strains.—The third important view of this subject consists in looking at these two strengths and strains together. It is the same matter which bears simultaneously the two strains. Each bit of iron is a bit of the straight tapered bar, and stands a crush, and is a bit of the round hoop, and stands a tear. Now these two are neither in same direction so as to conspire, nor in opposite directions so as to counteract each other: one is at right angles to the other; each does its double work without interference. Each atom also is crushed one way, torn another way; the same atoms work two ways at once. This cone then gives the greatest possible amount of resisting power out of a given quantity of matter.

Conic Skeletons.—It is one of the peculiarities of the cone that it is a self-contained structure, and that much of it may be taken away, or injured, or displaced, without destroying it. We may pierce it full of holes all over and it remains stiff, stable, strong, self-supporting. Nothing is harder than to destroy the cone.

We may cut away its centre and it will stand all the same, or cut the outer ring through in many places and it will still stand. All modifications of it are, however, weaker than the cone itself. A skeleton cone may be formed by cutting away a large portion of the surface of the cone, leaving the intermediate parts all connected together, no matter what the size or shape of the apertures, and we have still left a perfectly balanced self-contained structure. These skeleton conic structures are light, strong, and convenient for a multitude of purposes, and are to be preferred, as stronger, cheaper, nobler than common trussed roofs.

As the dome of the Vienna Exhibition had to rest upon columns placed at intervals of 36 ft. without any intermediate support, it became necessary to adopt a combination of the continuous cone with the skeleton cone, in order that it might rely only upon itself for its stability, and also carry all the strains of everything round about it. As each detached column would tend to buckle up the cone at the place where they meet, a *stringer* or straight girder was fixed from the head of each column to the summit. And in order to prevent lateral distortion from the same cause, *ring* girders were placed horizontally all round the circumference of the cone in the manner of purlins, intersecting the straight or *ridge* girders before mentioned. The rings and ridges were placed on the outside of the cone with a view to prevent great masses of frozen snow and ice from sliding off the roof and damaging the surrounding lower buildings on which they fell.

54. The same principle of construction which exists in the conical or straight dome may also be applied to the curved or spherical dome, only in this case it is necessary that the iron plates should have a double curvature, and therefore would require to be hammer-

out to the required shape. This would involve a great increase in the labour and cost of construction over the straight dome, but the result would be much more pleasing to the eye, although the strength for the same weight of metal would be less than in the cone. The cost, however, of building a spherical dome of plate iron would be much less than if the material used was brick or stone, and the load upon the foundations would also be considerably reduced. Besides which, there is no outward thrust upon the supporting walls in the iron dome as there is in one of brick or stone, unless it is tied round with strong belts of iron. Domes of iron can also be safely made with a far greater span than domes of brick or stone.

Buildings which are elliptical in plan can also be covered with iron plate domes in the form of an ellipsoid; but the farther a domical roof departs from the sphere in shape the weaker it becomes in proportion.

55. The usual mode of constructing domical roofs over circular or elliptical buildings is either by employing trusses of the bowstring form, as in the case of the roof of the Albert Hall, previously described (43), or else by erecting a number of iron ribs such as those of the St. Pancras Station (45), placed at equal distances all round the building, and connected together by trussed purlins which serve the purpose of tying in the ribs and preventing any outward thrust upon the supports. An example of this kind of domical roof is seen in that over the Reading-room of the British Museum, which has a diameter of 140 ft. and an altitude of 106 ft. The iron ribs which form the skeleton of the dome are twenty in number, and spring from iron stanchions, the space between which is filled in with brickwork.

56. We now proceed to summarize what has been

said in the previous pages with respect to the various forms in which iron can be applied to the construction of roofs.

First, we have the simple *flat roof* supported upon joists or girders of iron, and forming in fact a floor upon which we can walk.

Secondly, we have the *trussed roof*, in which each principal consists of a pair of straight rafters inclined at an angle to the horizon, tied together at their feet with a straight or arched tie-beam, and abutting against each other at the vertex or centre of the roof; the rafters and tie-beam being stiffened and prevented from sagging by means of cross ties, struts, and braces, as in the roof of the House of Lords (35), and that over the Pimlico Station of the Brighton Railway (37).

Thirdly, there is the *bowstring roof*, which is only another form of the *trussed roof*, in which each principal is formed of a single main rafter or boom of a curved or polygonal form, held in at the feet as in the former cases by a tie-beam, with which it is also connected and strengthened by means of struts, braces, and ties. Among this class of roof we have those of the Cannon Street (38) and Charing Cross (39) Stations in London; the New Street Station at Birmingham (41); the station of the North-Western Railway at Liverpool (42); the railway station at Amsterdam (40); and the domical roof of the Albert Hall at Kensington (43).

Fourthly, roofs are formed with *arched ribs* of sufficient depth to take the strains without trussing; the thrust of these ribs being counteracted by horizontal ties; as in the case of the roof of the Chatham and Dover Station at Pimlico (44), where the tie-beam has a curved form, and is held up to the rib by means of suspension rods to prevent it from sagging. The great station roof of the Midland Railway at St. Pancr

London (45), is an example of this kind of roof, the tie-beam being in the form of a horizontal continuous girder laid under the floor of the platform.

Fifthly, *arched roofs* are formed without any horizontal ties, the thrust being all taken by the abutments; of which class is the roof of the station of the Metropolitan Railway at Kensington (46); that over the hall at Cremorne, Chelsea (47); that of the Dublin Winter Palace (48); that of the Agricultural Hall at Islington (49); that over the central transept of the Crystal Palace at Sydenham (51); and that of the Market Hall at Derby (50).

Sixthly, we have *domical iron roofs* either formed of arched ribs without a tie, as in the Reading-room of the British Museum (55); or of trussed ribs, as in the roof of the Albert Hall (43); or the conical roof of iron plates, as in the dome of the Exhibition building at Vienna (53).

INDEX.

ABSOLUTE strength of beams, 51
 Agricultural Hall roof, 100
 Albert Hall roof, 90
 Amsterdam railway roof, 89
 Arched ribs of iron, 93
 " " wood, 36
 Assize Courts, Manchester, roof of, 45

BIRMINGHAM Railway Station roof, 89
 Birmingham Theatre roof, 24
 Bolts of iron, 32
 Bowstring truss, 86
 Braces, 34
 British Museum Reading-room, roof of, 112

CAMBERING tie-beams, 32
 Cannon Street Station roof, 88
 Chapel St. Mary's Church, Suffolk, roof of, 44
 Charing Cross Railway Station roof, 88
 Chatham and Dover Railway roof at Pimlico, 93
 Collar beam, 8
 Conical roof of iron, 103
 Covering of roof, 3
 Cremorne Music Hall roof, 97
 Crystal Palace roof, 101
 Curb roof, 26

DELOIRME'S system of roofs, 37
 Derby Market Hall roof, 100
 Diagrams of strains on roofs, 18
 Domes of iron, 103
 " wood, 37
 Double hammer-beam roofs, 44

Dragon-tie, 9
 Drury Lane Theatre roof, 24
 Dublin Winter Palace roof, 98

EAVES of a roof, 16
 Edinburgh Theatre roof, 36
 Elliptical arch roof, 97
 Eltham Hall roof, 43

FELT covering, 16
 Flanges of girders, 77
 Force of wind on roofs, 4
 Freshlingfield Church roof, Suffolk, 44

GABLE of a roof, 9
 Galvanising iron, 75
 Gothic roofs, 40
 Greenwich Hospital roof, 22
 Gutters, 7

HALLE au Blé, dome of, 38
 Halving collar-beams, 8
 Hammer-beam roofs, 40
 Hampton Court roof, 43
 Hipped roof, 9
 Houses of Parliament roof, 80

IRON domes, 103
 " straps and bolts, 31
 Inclined beams, pressure on, 63

JACK rafters, 9
 Joint of rafter with tie-beam, 11
 Joints of iron roofs, 76

KENSINGTON Station roof, "
 Key-wedges to straps, 15

- King-post, 12
 Knapton Church roof, Norfolk, 45
- L**ATTICE beams, 95
 Lean-to roof, 4
 Leeds Grammar School roof, 90
 Liverpool Railway Station roof, 90
- M**-ROOF, 6
 Manchester Assize Courts roof, 45
 Mansard roof, 26
 Metropolitan Railway roof at Kensington, 97
 Midland Railway roof at St. Pancras, 95
- N**UTS of bolts, 76
- O**XFORD University Theatre, roof of, 27
- P**ALGRAVE Church roof, Suffolk, 44
 Pantheon, Oxford Street, roof of, 37
 Pent-roof, 4
 Pimlico Railway Station roof, 84
 Pitch of roofs, 2
 Pole plates, 11
 Principals, 5
 Proportions of roof timbers, 27
 Protection of iron from corrosion, 74
 Purlins, 5
- Q**UEEN-post, 14
- R**AFTERS, 4
 Ribs of arched roof of iron, 93
- Ribs of arched roof of wood, 36
 Ridge-piece, 7
 Rivets, 76
 Robison's theory of strains, 50
 Rolls of lead, 15
- S**ALUTE at Venice, dome of, 38
 Scantlings of roof timbers, 5
 Section of fracture in beams, 53
 Shed-roof, 4
 Shoes of iron, 32
 St. Pancras Station roof, 95
 St. Stephen's Church roof, Norwich, 44
 Straining-beam, 14
 " sill, 14
 Strains in beams, 52
 " iron roofs, 78
 " roof timbers, 16
 " trusses, 16
 Straps of iron, 32
- T**ENSILE strength of iron, 104
 Thatched roof, 3
 Tie-beam, 11
 Tilting-fillet, 16
 Tredgold's rules for scantlings of timbers, 28
 Trunch Church roof, Norfolk, 44
 Truss, 12
- V**-ROOF, 6
 Valley, 9
 Vienna Exhibition dome, 103
- W**ALL piece, 9
 " plate, 5
 Web-plate, 77
 Westminster Hall roof, 41
 Wind on roofs, 4
 Worstead Church roof, Norfolk, 44
 Wymondham Church roof, Norfolk, 43

THE END.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.



PHILADELPHIA, 1876. THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for
Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,
"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.



A NEW LIST OF WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

“WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured.”—*American Literary Gazette*.

“Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & Co. render the series even more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time.”—*Mining Journal*.

“It is impossible to do otherwise than bear testimony to the value of WEALE'S SERIES.”—*Engineer*.

“Everybody—even that outrageous nuisance 'Every Schoolboy'—knows the merits of 'WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.' Any persons wishing to acquire knowledge cannot do better than look through Weale's Series and get all the books they require. The Series is indeed an inexhaustible mine of literary wealth.”—*The Metropolitan*.

“WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science.”—*Public Opinion*.



LONDON, 1862. THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of
"WEALE'S SERIES."



CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.


WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.



. The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*


N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

-
- No. **ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.**
16. **ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS**—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
 17. **ARCHITECTURE—STYLES**—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
 - *.* **ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE**, in *One Vol.*, 3s. 6d.
 18. **ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN**—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
 - *.* *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.*
 22. **THE ART OF BUILDING**, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. DOBSON, 2s. ‡
 23. **BRICKS AND TILES**, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of; containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By EDW. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. With Additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Illustrated, 3s. ‡
 25. **MASONRY AND STONECUTTING**; in which the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to the Construction of Curved Wing-Walls, Domes, Oblique Bridges, and Roman and Gothic Vaulting, are explained. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d. ‡
 44. **FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS**, a Rudimentary Treatise on; containing a Synopsis of the principal cases of Foundation Works, with the usual Modes of Treatment, and Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Fifth Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.
 42. **COTTAGE BUILDING**. By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Ninth Edition, revised and enlarged. Numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
 45. **LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING**, &c. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Twelfth Edition. 1s. 6d.
 57. **WARMING AND VENTILATION**, a Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of the Art of Warming and Ventilating Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.
 - 83*.* **CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS**. Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, Esq., of New York, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. To which is added, a Description of Fenby's Patent Locks, and a Note upon IRON SAFES by ROBERT MALLET, M.I.C.E. Illus. 2s. 6d.
 111. **ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.**: Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction in; made with a view to their being useful to the Practical Builder. By WILLIAM BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
 116. **THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS**; or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

 *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., continued.

127. **ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER**, the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
128. **VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO**. In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.
130. **GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE**, An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.
- * * *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.*
132. **DWELLING-HOUSES**, a Rudimentary Treatise on the Erection of. Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, and every requisite detail, in sequence, for their Construction and Finishing. By S. H. BROOKS, Architect. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.†
156. **QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS**, How to Calculate and Take them in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paper-hangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters', and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Architect and Surveyor. New and Enlarged Edition. Illus. 1s. 6d.
175. **LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK**, for 1883, containing the latest Prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building, &c., &c. Revised and Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, Architect and Surveyor. 3s. 6d.; half bound, 4s. [Just published.]
182. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY**. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions from the Works of the most Recent Authorities, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.†
- 182*. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS** of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.; cloth, 7s. 6d.
187. **HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS**. By GEORGE WIGHTWICK. New, Revised, and enlarged Edition. By G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect. With numerous Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.†
188. **HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING**: A Practical Manual of, containing full information on the Processes of House-Painting, the Formation of Letters and Practice of Sign-Writing, the Principles of Decorative Art, a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Writers, &c., &c. With 9 Coloured Plates of Woods and Marbles, and nearly 150 Wood Engravings. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Third Edition, revised. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.
189. **THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING**. In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
191. **PLUMBING**. A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. With above 330 Illustrations. By W. P. BUCHAN, Sanitary Engineer. 3s. 6d.† [Just published.]
192. **THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE**; comprising copious and valuable Memoranda for the Retailer and Builder. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Second Edition, Revised. 3s.†
205. **THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY**. By J. G. BADENOCH. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s.
206. **A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical**, including CHURCH RESTORATION. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. Second Edition, enlarged, 4s. 6d.†

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra

Architecture, Building, etc., continued.

226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS* in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works (A Practical Treatise on). With especial reference to those wrought by Artificers in Erecting and Finishing Habitable Structures. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.†
228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON* (An Elementary Treatise on). Deduced chiefly from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. With numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d. [Just published.]
229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION: A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c.* By JAMES W. FACEY, Jun. Illustrated with Sixty-eight explanatory Engravings, principally from Designs by the Author. 2s. [Just published.]
230. *HANDRAILING* (A Practical Treatise on). Showing New and Simple Methods for finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Beveling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 1s. 6d. [Just published.]


CIVIL ENGINEERING, ETC.

219. *CIVIL ENGINEERING.* By HENRY LAW, M.Inst. C.E. Including a Treatise on *HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING* by GEO. R. BURNELL, M.Inst.C.E. Sixth Edition, revised, with LARGE ADDITIONS ON RECENT PRACTICE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E., Author of "Tramways: Their Construction," &c. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.
31. *WELL-DIGGING, BORING, AND PUMP-WORK.* By JOHN GEORGE SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A. New Edition, by G. R. BURNELL, C.E. 1s. 6d.
35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,* for Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir JOHN BURGUYNE, Bart., K.C.B. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
62. *RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION,* Elementary and Practical Instructions on the Science of. By Sir M. STEPHENSON, C.E. New Edition, by EDWARD NUGENT, C.E. With Statistics of the Capital, Dividends, and Working of Railways in the United Kingdom. By E. D. CHATTAWAY. 4s.
- 80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA, the Practice of.* Treated as a Means of Profitable Employment for Capital. With Examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2s.
81. *WATER WORKS,* for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; and Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition. 4s.†
117. *SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING,* an Elementary and Practical Treatise on. By THOMAS FENWICK. Also the Method of Conducting Subterranean Surveys without the Use of the Magnetic Needle, and other Modern Improvements. By THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.†
118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,* a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.
197. *ROADS AND STREETS (THE CONSTRUCTION OF),* in two Parts: I. THE ART OF CONSTRUCTING COMMON ROADS, by HENRY LAW, C.E., revised by D. K. CLARK, C.E.; II. RECENT PRACTICE, including pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte, by D. K. CLARK. 4s. 6d.†
203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES.* Comprising:—1. Some of the more common Forms of Nuisance and their Remedies; 2. Drainage; 3. Water Supply. By CHARLES SLAGO, A.I.C.E. 2s. 6d.†
212. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF GAS-WORKS,* and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Sixth Edition, re-written and much Enlarged by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. With 72 Illustrations. 4s. 6d.†
213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING.* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.†

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.


33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
34. *THE STEAM ENGINE*. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
59. *STEAM BOILERS*: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d. cloth limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards. [Just published.]
82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 2s. 4
98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d. 1
139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL*; Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By WALTER GRAHAM. 2s. 1
164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Cranes, Ship-building, &c., &c. By J. G. WINTON. Illustrated. 3s. 1
165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. 2s. 6d. 1
166. *POWER IN MOTION*: Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. ARMOUR. 2s. 6d. 1
167. *IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS*. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d. 1
171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING*. By JOHN MAXTON, Engineer. Fourth Edition. Illustrated with 7 Plates and nearly 350 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d. 1
190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. Being an extension of Mr. John Sewell's "Treatise on Steam." By D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s. 6d. 1
200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. With extensive additions on Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 2nd Edition. 3s. 6d. 1
202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES*. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.; with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 1
211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s. 1
216. *MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION*; A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s. 1
217. *SEWING MACHINERY*: Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2s. 1
223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING*. Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d. 1
224. *COACH BUILDING*, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. BURGESS. 2s. 6d. 1
235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING*. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d. 1 [Just published.]
236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY*. Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron in the Fitting-Shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. Arranged expressly for the use of Draughtsmen, Students, and Foremen Engineers. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s. 1 [Just published.]
- THE SMITHY AND FORGE*; including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Illustrated. [In the press.]

 The 1 indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE*, the Rudiments of; or an Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. Compiled for the Use of Beginners. By JAMES PRAKE, School of Naval Architecture, H.M. Dockyard, Portsmouth. Fourth Edition, corrected, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.‡
- 53*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE*, Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By HAKON A. SOMMERFELDT, Surveyor of the Royal Norwegian Navy. With an Appendix. 1s. 6d.
- 53**. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.
54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS*, Rudimentary Treatise on. Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. With an Appendix of Dimensions of Masts and Yards of the Royal Navy. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fourteenth Edition. Illustrated. 2s.‡
- 54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING*. With Practical Examples and Details for the Use of Ship Owners and Ship Builders. By JOHN GRANTHAM, Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect. 5th Edition, with Additions. 4s.
- 54**. *AN ATLAS OF FORTY PLATES* to Illustrate the above. Fifth Edition. Including the latest Examples, such as H.M. Steam Frigates "Warrior," "Hercules," "Bellerophon;" H.M. Troop Ship "Serapis," Iron Floating Dock, &c., &c. 4to, boards. 38s.
55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK: a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation*. Part I. How to Keep the Log and Work it off. Part II. On Finding the Latitude and Longitude. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. To which are added, the Deviation and Error of the Compass; Great Circle Sailing; the International (Commercial) Code of Signals; the Rule of the Road at Sea; Rocket and Mortar Apparatus for Saving Life; the Law of Storms; and a Brief Dictionary of Sea Terms. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates of Flags. New, thoroughly revised and much enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.‡
80. *MARINE ENGINES, AND STEAM VESSELS*, a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. With a Glossary of Technical Terms, and their Equivalents in French, German, and Spanish. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s.‡
- 83bis. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS: Hints, Experimentally Derived, on some of the Principles regulating Ship-building*. By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.
99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY*, in Theory and Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition, including the requisite Elements from the Nautical Almanac for working the Problems. Illustrated. 2s. 6d. [Just published.]
- 100*. *TABLES* intended to facilitate the Operations of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, as an Accompaniment to the above Book. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS*, a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.
149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING*, an Elementary Treatise on. With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Also, Weights and Sizes of Ropes: Mastng, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c., &c. Eleventh Edition, enlarged, with an Appendix. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A., Sailmaker, Quayside, Newcastle. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡
155. *THE ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL AND MERCANTILE NAVIES*. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY, late of the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton. 3s.
- 55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION*. Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By HENRY LAW, C.E., and J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings and Coloured Plates. 7s. Strongly half-bound in leather.

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. **CHEMISTRY**, for the Use of Beginners. By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.
2. **NATURAL PHILOSOPHY**, Introduction to the Study of; for the Use of Beginners. By C. TOMLINSON, Lecturer on Natural Science in King's College School, London. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
4. **MINERALOGY**, Rudiments of; a concise View of the Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, Jun. Woodcuts and Steel Plates. 3s. 1
6. **MECHANICS**, Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
7. **ELECTRICITY**; showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
- 7*. **GALVANISM**, Rudimentary Treatise on, and the General Principles of Animal and Voltaic Electricity. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, with considerable Additions by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
8. **MAGNETISM**; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science, and the Purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised and enlarged by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D., Vice-President of the Chemical Society, Author of "A Manual of Electricity," &c., &c. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d. 1
11. **THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH**; its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.
12. **PNEUMATICS**, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
72. **MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA**; a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 6s. 6d. Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.
- 79**. **PHOTOGRAPHY**, Popular Treatise on; with a Description of the Stereoscope, &c. Translated from the French of D. VAN MONCKHOVEN, by W. H. THORNTWHAITE, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
96. **ASTRONOMY**. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, revised and corrected to the Present Time. By WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., formerly of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 2s. [Just published.]
97. **STATICS AND DYNAMICS**, the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
138. **TELEGRAPH**, Handbook of the; a Manual of Telegraphy, Telegraph Clerks' Remembrancer, and Guide to Candidates for Employment in the Telegraph Service. By R. BOND. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged; to which is appended, QUESTIONS on MAGNETISM, ELECTRICITY, and PRACTICAL TELEGRAPHY, for the Use of Students, by W. MCGREGOR, First Assistant Supnt., Indian Gov. Telegraphs. 3s. 1
173. **PHYSICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.
174. **HISTORICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
173. **RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY**, Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d. 1
174. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**, Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., &c. formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.
184. ** Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—
183. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.
184. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

117. *SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING*, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡
133. *METALLURGY OF COPPER*; an Introduction to the Methods of Seeking, Mining, and Assaying Copper, and Manufacturing its Alloys. By ROBERT H. LAMBORN, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.‡
134. *METALLURGY OF SILVER AND LEAD*. By Dr. R. H. LAMBORN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.‡
135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY*; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. 7th Edition, revised, with important additions, including the Electro-Deposition of Nickel, &c. Woodcuts. 3s.‡
172. *MINING TOOLS*, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. 2s. 6d.‡
- 172*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 6s.
176. *METALLURGY OF IRON*. Containing History of Iron Manufacture. Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. 5th Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡ [Just published.]
180. *COAL AND COAL MINING*, A Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.‡
195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE*, with new Traverse Tables, and Descriptions of Improved Instruments; also the Correct Principles of Laying out and Valuing Mineral Properties. By WILLIAM LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. 3s. 6d.‡
214. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING*, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. 3s.‡
215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By GEORGE E. GER, Goldsmith and Silversmith. Second Edition, considerably enlarged. 3s.‡
225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEORGE E. GER. 3s.‡
220. *MAGNETIC SURVEYING, AND ANGULAR SURVEYING*, with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. Compiled from the Results of carefully made Experiments. By WILLIAM LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer and Surveyor. 2s.

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS*. Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.
40. *GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON*
- & 41. *GLASS*. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.
69. *MUSIC*, A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.
71. *PIANOFORTE*, The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.
- 69-71. *MUSIC AND THE PIANOFORTE*. In one volume. Half bound, 5s.
181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED*, including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMMS, F.S.A. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡
186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING*, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

166. *CLAY LANDS & LOAMY SOILS.* By Prof. DONALDSON. 1s.
131. *MILLER'S, MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER.* With approximate values of Millstones, Millwork, &c. 1s.
140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.
141. *FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY,* Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.
142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,* Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. With Notes on the Diseases of Stock. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) Woodcuts. 2s.
146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND.* (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- * Nos. 140-1-2-5-6, in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. Price 12s.
177. *FRUIT TREES,* The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡
198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND DISEASES OF.* By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fourth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.‡
201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* Showing how to prepare and lay out the ground, the best means of cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c. By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. 1s. 6d.‡
207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour:* Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Field and Live Stock; Details of Contract Work; Specialities of Labour, &c., &c. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.‡
208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT:* Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, Farm Buildings, Irrigation, Drainage, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.‡
- * Nos. 207 & 208 in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT." By R. SCOTT BURN. Price 6s.
209. *THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.* A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.‡
210. *THE TREE PRUNER.* A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.‡
- * Nos. 209 & 210 in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. Price 5s.
218. *THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:* Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c., forming a complete Calculator and Ready-Reckoner, especially adapted to persons connected with Agriculture. Fourth Edition. By JOHN STEELE. 2s.
222. *SUBURBAN FARMING.* The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.‡
231. *THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.* By CHARLES BALLET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡ [Just published.]
232. *COTTAGE GARDENING;* or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HORDAY. 1s. 6d. [Just published.]
233. *GARDEN RECEIPTS.* Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d. [Just published.]
234. *THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN.* By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 430 pp. 3s.‡ [Just published.]
- LAND DRAINAGE,* in Theory and Practice. By PROFESSOR SCOTT. Illustrated. [In the press.]

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

ARITHMETIC, GEOMETRY, MATHEMATICS, ETC.

32. **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS**, a Treatise on; in which their Construction and the Methods of Testing, Adjusting, and Using them are concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- *.* *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*
60. **LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING**, a Treatise on; with all the Modern Improvements. Arranged for the Use of Schools and Private Students; also for Practical Land Surveyors and Engineers. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition, revised by EDWARD NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s. 4.
- 61*. **READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND**. By ABRAHAM ARMAN, Schoolmaster, Thurleigh, Beds. To which is added a Table, showing the Price of Work, from 2s. 6d. to £1 per acre, and Tables for the Valuation of Land, from 1s. to £1,000 per acre, and from one pole to two thousand acres in extent, &c., &c. 1s. 6d.
76. **DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY**, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection; the whole being intended as an introduction to the Application of Descriptive Geometry to various branches of the Arts. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated with 14 Plates. 2s.
178. **PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY**: giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.
179. **PROJECTION**: Orthographic, Topographic, and Perspective: giving the various Modes of Delineating Solid Forms by Constructions on a Single Plane Surface. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. [*In preparation.*]
- *.* *The above three volumes will form a COMPLETE ELEMENTARY COURSE OF MATHEMATICAL DRAWING.*
83. **COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING**. With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.
84. **ARITHMETIC**, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the Use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. New Edition, with Index. 1s. 6d.
- 84*. A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
85. **EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC**, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2s.
86. **ALGEBRA**, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Second Mathematical Master of King's College School. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.
- 85*. A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. Especially adapted for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
88. **EUCLID, THE ELEMENTS OF**: with many additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d. 4.
- *.* *Sold also separately, viz. :-*
78. EUCLID, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.

. *The 4 indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Arithmetic, Geometry, Mathematics, etc., *continued.*

90. **ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS**, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By JAMES HANN, late Mathematical Master of King's College School, London. A New Edition, re-written and enlarged by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics at Belfast College. 2s. 3
91. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.
92. **SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.
 * * Or with "*The Elements of Plane Trigonometry*," in One Volume, 2s. 6d.
93. **MENSURATION AND MEASURING**, for Students and Practical Use. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition, with Corrections and Additions by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
102. **INTEGRAL CALCULUS**, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.
103. **INTEGRAL CALCULUS**, Examples on the. By JAMES HANN, late of King's College, London. Illustrated. 1s.
101. **DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS**, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.
105. **MNEMONICAL LESSONS**.—GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, AND TRIGONOMETRY, in Easy Mnemonical Lessons. By the Rev. THOMAS PENYNGTON KIRKMAN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
136. **ARITHMETIC**, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
137. **A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC**. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
168. **DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**. Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., late of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Author of "*Descriptive Geometry*," &c., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
169. **OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS**. Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
170. **SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS**. Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- * * The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "*Mathematical Instruments: their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use*," the Thirteenth Edition of which is on sale, price 1s. 6d. (See No. 32 in the Series.)
168. } **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS**. By J. F. HEATHER,
 169. } M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as
 170. } above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d. 3
158. **THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT**; containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d. 3
185. **THE COMPLETE MEASURER**; setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c., &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber. With a Table showing the solidity of hewn or eight-sided timber, or of any octagonal-sided column. Compiled for Timber-growers, Merchants, and Surveyors, Stonemasons, Architects, and others. By RICHARD HORTON. Fourth Edition, with valuable additions. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.
196. **THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES**; with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FÉDOR THOMAN. 4s. 3

 The 3 indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Arithmetic, Geometry, Mathematics, etc., continued.

199. *INTUITIVE CALCULATIONS*; or, Easy and Compendious Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Full Explanations of Decimals and Duodecimals, several Useful Tables, &c. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Twenty-fifth Edition, corrected and enlarged by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. 3s.†
204. *MATHEMATICAL TABLES*, for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. New Edition. 3s. 6d.†
221. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS*, and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Sixth Edition, carefully revised and enlarged. 2s.†
227. *MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS*. Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples; also the Methods of Analysing Principles and Deducing Rules and Formulæ, applicable to the Requirements of Practice. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E., Author of "Materials and Construction," &c. Second Edition, revised and enlarged by the Author. 3s.† [*Just published.*]

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition. Revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records. Numerous Illustrations. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.
50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES*. By DAVID GIBBONS. Third Edition, enlarged. 3s.†
112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE*. By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. Third Edition. 2s.†
- 112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH*. A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.
150. *LOGIC*, Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. 1s. 6d.
153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING*. With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.
154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS*. Containing Notices of the various Fields for Emigration. With Hints on Preparation for Emigrating, Outfits, &c., &c. With Directions and Recipes useful to the Emigrant. With a Map of the World. 2s.
157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL*. By ROBERT JAMES MANN, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition, carefully corrected to the present Date. Map. 2s.
193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION*, intended for the Guidance of Officers Preparing for Promotion, and especially adapted to the requirements of Beginners. By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S., 93rd Sutherland Highlanders, &c. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.†
194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER*: Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, the Table and Dessert, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Wine-making, the Boudoir and Dressing-room, Travelling, Stable Economy, Gardening Operations, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. 3s. 6d.†
194. *HOUSE BOOK (The)*. Comprising:—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. 112. By an OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By RALPH GOODING, M.D. III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By JAMES BAIRD. In One Vol., & strongly half-bound. 6s.
- 112*.

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.**HISTORY.**

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.
5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of;** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.
9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Conclusion of the Franco-German War. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue, Spoken and Written.** With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.
- 11*. **Philology: Handbook of the Comparative Philology of English,** Anglo-Saxon, Frisian, Flemish or Dutch, Low or Platt Dutch, High Dutch or German, Danish, Swedish, Icelandic, Latin, Italian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Tongues. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 1s.
12. **Dictionary of the English Language, as Spoken and Written.** Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.
48. **Composition and Punctuation, familiarly Explained** for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENNAN. 17th Edition. 1s. 6d.
49. **Derivative Spelling-Book: Giving the Origin of Every Word** from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.
51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking: Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar.** By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 7th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.
52. **Mining and Quarrying, with the Sciences connected there-with.** First Book of, for Schools. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S., Lecturer to the Miners' Association of Cornwall and Devon. 1s.
53. **Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography,** for Candidates in Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.
54. **Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of.** To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. FINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Adapted to the Requirements of the New Code. Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3d.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
FIRST STANDARD	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD	1	2
SECOND "	0	10	FIFTH "	1	6
THIRD "	1	0	SIXTH "	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. * Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. French Grammar. With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.
25. French-English Dictionary. Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
26. English-French Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.
- 25, 26. French Dictionary (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. ** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.
47. French and English Phrase Book: containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. German Grammar. Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s.
40. German Reader: A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.
- 41-43. German Triglot Dictionary. By NICHOLAS ESTERHAZY S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.
- 41-43. German Triglot Dictionary (as above), together with German & 39. Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. Italian Grammar, arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
28. Italian Triglot Dictionary, wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. I. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.
30. Italian Triglot Dictionary. By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.
32. Italian Triglot Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.
- 28, 30. Italian Triglot Dictionary (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d.
32. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. Spanish Grammar, in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
35. Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary. Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. ** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.
55. Portuguese Grammar, in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
56. Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary, with the Genders of each Noun. By ALFRED ELWES.

[In the press.]

HEBREW.

- 46*. Hebrew Grammar. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.
44. Hebrew and English Dictionary, Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.
46. English and Hebrew Dictionary. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.
- 44, 46. Hebrew Dictionary (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with 46*. the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s.
20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.
22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
- 20, 22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d. * * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
2. **Cæsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.
3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.
4. **Virgilii Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
5. **Virgilii Maronis Æneis.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved. With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.
- 5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.
- 5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xiii., 2s.
6. **Horace; Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare.** Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
7. **Horace; Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica.** Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.
9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
10. **Terentii Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comœdia.** Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
12. **Ciceronis Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
13. **Ciceronis Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia.** With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.
14. **Ciceronis Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.
16. **Livy: History of Rome.** Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.
- 16* ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.
17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.
19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.
20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.
21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.
- 15, 17. **Greek Lexicon**. Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.
- 14, 15. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in 17. One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus**. Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.
- 2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand**. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.
4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues**. The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
- 5-12. **Homer, The Works of**. According to the Text of BARUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| THE ILLAD: | Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. |
| | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d. |
| THE ODYSSEY: | Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d. |
| | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s. |
13. **Plato's Dialogues: The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo**. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
- 14-17. **Herodotus, The History of**, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- | |
|---|
| Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s. |
| Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s. |
| Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s. |
| Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d. |
18. **Sophocles: Œdipus Tyrannus**. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.
20. **Sophocles: Antigone**. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.
23. **Euripides: Hecuba and Medea**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIE SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
26. **Euripides: Alcestis**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.
30. **Æschylus: Prometheus Vincit: The Prometheus Bound**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
32. **Æschylus: Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
40. **Aristophanes: Acharnians**. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.
41. **Thucydides: History of the Peloponnesian War**. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s.
42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus**. Notes and Introduction by L. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.
43. **Demosthenes. The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics**. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

LONDON, *January*, 1883.

A Catalogue of Books

INCLUDING MANY NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN
**ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, AGRICULTURE,
MATHEMATICS, MECHANICS, SCIENCE, ETC.**

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.,

7, STATIONERS'-HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

Humber's Work on Water-Supply.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY of CITIES and TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, 6*l.* 6*s.* elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents:—

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the Flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps.—XI. Pumping

Machinery.—XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works.—XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates.—Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found:—Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer*.

Humber's Work on Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE and PRACTICAL TREATISE on CAST and WROUGHT-IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, with 115 Double Plates. In 2 vols. imp. 4to, 6*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* half-bound in morocco.

"A book—and particularly a large and costly treatise like Mr. Humber's—which has reached its third edition may certainly be said to have established its own reputation."—*Engineering*.

Humber's Modern Engineering.

A RECORD of the PROGRESS of MODERN ENGINEERING. First Series. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, and Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and descriptive Letter-press, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates; Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer*.

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Second Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., &c., and descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, G. N. Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, G. N. Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. and D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Third Series. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, Esq., late Pres. Inst. C.E., and descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side*.—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks.

South Side.—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Fourth Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Portrait of John Fowler, Esq., late Pres. Inst. C.E., and descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Mangus Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. German's Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator, Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

Strains, Formulæ & Diagrams for Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK for the CALCULATION of STRAINS in GIRDERS and SIMILAR STRUCTURES, and their STRENGTH; consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous Details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Third Edition. With nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The system of employing diagrams as a substitute for complex computations is one justly coming into great favour, and in that respect Mr. Humber's volume is fully up to the times."—*Engineering*.

Strains.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student cannot find a better book on this subject than Mr. Shields'."—*Engineer*.

Barlow on the Strength of Materials, enlarged.

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS, with Rules for application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c.; and an Appendix on the Power of Locomotive Engines, and the effect of Inclined Planes and Gradients. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S. Edited by W. HUMBER, A.-M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, 18s. cloth.

"The standard treatise upon this particular subject."—*Engineer*.

Strength of Cast Iron, &c.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY on the STRENGTH of CAST IRON and OTHER METALS. By T. TREDGOLD, C.E. 5th Edition. To which are added, Experimental Researches on the Strength, &c., of Cast Iron, by E. HODGKINSON, F.R.S. 8vo, 12s. cloth.

* * HODGKINSON'S RESEARCHES, separate, price 6s.

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, carefully revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 14s. cloth.

"Undoubtedly an exceedingly useful and elaborate compilation."—*Iron*.

"Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice."—*Mining Journal*.

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: Notes on the Causes of their Formation, and on their Treatment by 'Induced Tidal Scour,' with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assistant Engineer to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. With Illustrations. Royal 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON. Fourth Edition. Rewritten and Enlarged. Large Crown 8vo., 16s. cloth.

[Just published

Levelling.

A TREATISE on the PRINCIPLES and PRACTICE of LEVELLING; showing its Application to Purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Sixth Edition, very carefully revised, with the addition of Mr. LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting out Railway Curves, and Mr. TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth. * * TRAUTWINE on Curves, separate, 5s.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

Practical Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING: Explaining in detail the Setting out of the Works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-Driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling under Ground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels with the amount of labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By F. W. SIMMS, M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Imp. 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"It has been regarded from the first as a text-book of the subject. . . Mr. Clark has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer.*

Steam.

STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE, Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of Sewell's Treatise on Steam. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

Civil and Hydraulic Engineering.

CIVIL ENGINEERING. By HENRY LAW, M. Inst. C.E. Including a Treatise on Hydraulic Engineering, by GEORGE R. BURNELL, M.I.C.E. Sixth Edition, Revised, with large additions on Recent Practice in Civil Engineering, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. 12mo, 7s. 6d., cloth boards.

Gas-Lighting.

COMMON SENSE FOR GAS-USERS: a Catechism of Gas-Lighting for Householders, Gasfitters, Millowners, Architects, Engineers, &c. By R. WILSON, C.E. 2nd Edition. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Bridge Construction in Masonry, Timber, & Iron.

EXAMPLES OF BRIDGE AND VIADUCT CONSTRUCTION IN MASONRY, TIMBER, AND IRON; consisting of 46 Plates from the Contract Drawings or Admeasurement of select Works. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, with the addition of 554 Estimates, and the Practice of Setting out Works, with 6 pages of Diagrams. Imp. 4to, 2l. 12s. 6d. half-morocco.

"A work of the present nature by a man of Mr. Haskoll's experience, must prove invaluable. The tables of estimates considerably enhance its value."—*Engineering.*

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES, showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Cr. 8vo, oblong, 5s. cloth.

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: their CONSTRUCTION and WORKING. With Special Reference to the Tramways of the United Kingdom. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. SUPPLEMENTARY VOLUME; recording the Progress recently made in the Design and Construction of Tramways, and in the Means of Locomotion by Mechanical Power. With Wood Engravings. 8vo, 12s. cloth.

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: their CONSTRUCTION and WORKING. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C. E. With Wood Engravings, and thirteen folding Plates. THE COMPLETE WORK, in 2 vols., Large Crown 8vo, 30s. cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*The Engineer*.

Pioneer Engineering.

PIONEER ENGINEERING. A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, A.I.C.E. With Plates and Wood Engravings. Revised Edition. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"A workmanlike production, and one without possession of which no man should start to encounter the duties of a pioneer engineer."—*Athenaeum*.

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Fourth Edition. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal*.

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM: containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam Users. By an ENGINEER. 4th Edition. Sewed, 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic*.

Mechanical Engineering.

DETAILS OF MACHINERY: Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron, in the Fitting-Shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. Arranged expressly for the use of Draughtsmen, Students, and Foremen Engineers. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

Mechanical Engineering.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By F. CAMPIN, C.E. 3s. cloth.

Works of Construction.

MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION: a Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By F. CAMPIN, C.E. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cl. brds.

Iron Bridges, Girders, Roofs, &c.

A TREATISE ON THE APPLICATION OF IRON TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS. By F. CAMPIN, C.E. 12mo, 3s.

Boiler Construction.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S OFFICE BOOK : Boiler Construction. By NELSON FOLEY, Cardiff, late Assistant Manager Palmer's Engine Works, Jarrow. With 29 full-page Lithographic Diagrams. Folio 21s. half-bound.

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. 3rd Ed. Imp. 8vo, 8s. cloth.

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL and THEORETICAL ESSAY on OBLIQUE BRIDGES, with 13 large Plates. By the late GEO. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. ; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The standard text book for all engineers regarding skew arches."—*Engineer*.

Gas and Gasworks.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF GASWORKS AND THE MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION OF COAL-GAS. Originally written by S. HUGHES, C.E. Sixth Edition. Re-written and enlarged, by W. RICHARDS, C.E. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

Waterworks for Cities and Towns.

WATERWORKS for the SUPPLY of CITIES and TOWNS, with a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By S. HUGHES. 4s. 6d. cloth.

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING ; a Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Fifth Edition. Comprising A KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 4s. 6d. cl.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well."—*Engineer*.

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, AND ENGINE-BOY. By M. REYNOLDS. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING. A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE ; or Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive Engine-Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES. A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom ; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

[Just published.

Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, &c.

IRON AND HEAT ; exhibiting the Principles concerned in the construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. 3s.

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management ; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire ; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns ; Foreign Fire Systems ; Hints on Fire Brigades, &c., &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, handsomely printed, 544 pp., demy 8vo, 1l. 4s. cloth.

"We can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering*.

"Mr. Young's book on 'Fire Engines and Fire Brigades' contains a mass of information, which has been collected from a variety of sources. The subject is so intensely interesting and useful that it demands consideration."—*Building News*.

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with the most useful Problems in Geodesy and Practical Astronomy. By LIEUT.-GEN. FROME, R.E., late Inspector-General of Fortifications. Fourth Edition, Enlarged, and partly Re-written. By CAPTAIN CHARLES WARREN, R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16s. cloth.

Tables of Curves.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES and MULTIPLES for setting out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3s. 6d.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument."—*Engineer*.

"Very handy ; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenaeum*.

Engineering Fieldwork.

THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING FIELDWORK, applied to Land and Hydraulic, Hydrographic, and Submarine Surveying and Levelling. Second Edition, revised, with considerable additions, and a Supplement on WATERWORKS, SEWERS, SEWAGE, and IRRIGATION. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Numerous folding Plates. In 1 Vol., demy 8vo, 1l. 5s., cl. boards.

Large Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS. A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession, and to all who have to build similar shafts."—*Building News*.

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE: for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, Setting-out and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By **LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.-M.I.C.E.** Author of "Hydraulic Manual and Statistics," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d., cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has had much and varied experience in field work and some knowledge of bookmaking, and he has utilised both these acquirements with a very useful result. The volume covers the ground it occupies very thoroughly."—*Engineering*.

"A general text book was wanted, and we are able to speak with confidence of Mr. Jackson's treatise. . . . We cannot recommend to the student who knows something of the mathematical principles of the subject a better course than to fortify his practice in the field under a competent surveyor with a study of Mr. Jackson's useful manual. The field records illustrate every kind of survey, and will be found an essential aid to the student."—*Building News*.

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book both a very useful one and very agreeable to read."—*Builder*.

Sanitary Work.

SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES. Comprising:—1. Some of the more Common Forms of Nuisance and their Remedies; 2. Drainage; 3. Water Supply. By **CHAS. SLAGG, Assoc. Inst. C.E.** Crown 8vo, 3s. cloth.

"A very useful book, and may be safely recommended. The author has had practical experience in the works of which he treats."—*Builder*.

Locomotives.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES, A Rudimentary Treatise on. Comprising an Historical Sketch and Description of the Locomotive Engine. By **G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.** With large additions treating of the **MODERN LOCOMOTIVE**, by **D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E.** With Illustrations. 12mo. 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The student cannot fail to profit largely by adopting this as his preliminary text-book."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

"Seems a model of what an elementary technical book should be."—*Academy*.

Fuels and their Economy.

FUEL, its Combustion and Economy; consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By **C. W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E.** With extensive additions on Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.; by **D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E.** Second Edition, revised. With Illustrations. 12mo. 4s. cloth boards.

"Students should buy the book and read it, as one of the most complete and satisfactory treatises on the combustion and economy of fuel to be had."—*Engineer*.

Roads and Streets.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND STREETS. In Two Parts. I. The Art of Constructing Common Roads. By **HENRY LAW, C.E.** Revised and Condensed. II. Recent Practice in the Construction of Roads and Streets: including Pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte. By **D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E.** Second Edit., revised. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"A book which every borough surveyor and engineer must possess, and which will be of considerable service to architects, builders, and property owners generally."—*Building News*.

Sewing Machine (The).

SEWING MACHINERY; being a Practical Manual of the Sewing Machine, comprising its History and Details of its Construction, with full Technical Directions for the Adjusting of Sewing Machines. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electro Plating: a Practical Manual;" "Electric Light: its Production and Use." With Numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, and CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and Use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; Setting out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting out Curves without Theodolite on the System of Tangential Angles by Sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. With numerous Woodcuts. 4th Edition, enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

"The book is very handy, and the author might have added that the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum*.

"Cannot fail, from its portability and utility, to be extensively patronised by the engineering profession."—*Mining Journal*.

Earthwork, Measurement and Calculation of.

A MANUAL on EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E., Resident Engineer, Forest of Dean Central Railway. With numerous Diagrams. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"As a really handy book for reference, we know of no work equal to it; and the railway engineers and others employed in the measurement and calculation of earthwork will find a great amount of practical information very admirably arranged, and available for general or rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineers' contractor's offices."—*Artisan*.

Drawing for Engineers, &c.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich, formerly of R. S. N. A., South Kensington. Fourth Edition, carefully revised. With upwards of 300 Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, cloth, strongly bound, 4s.

"A copy of it should be kept for reference in every drawing office."—*Engineering*.

"Indispensable for teachers of engineering drawing."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

Weale's Dictionary of Terms.

A DICTIONARY of TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c. By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition, revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records, Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts." 12mo, 6s. cl. bds.

"The best small technological dictionary in the language."—*Architect*.

"The absolute accuracy of a work of this character can only be judged of after extensive consultation, and from our examination it appears very correct and very complete."—*Mining Journal*.

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM : comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also, an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams ; Analyses of each Variety ; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture since the year 1740, exhibiting the economies introduced in the Blast Furnaces for its Production and Improvement. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps of the Coal Fields and Ironstone Deposits of the United Kingdom. 8vo., £1 8s. cloth. [Just published.]

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D.C. DAVIES, F.G.S., author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." With numerous wood engravings. Second Edition, revised. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Without question, the most exhaustive and the most practically useful work we have seen ; the amount of information given is enormous, and it is given concisely and intelligibly."—*Mining Journal*.

Slate and Slate Quarrying.

A TREATISE ON SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. Second Edition, carefully revised. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"Mr. Davies has written a useful and practical hand-book on an important industry, with all the conditions and details of which he appears familiar."—*Engineering*.

Metallurgy of Iron.

A TREATISE ON THE METALLURGY OF IRON : containing Outlines of the History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Fifth Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. With Numerous Illustrations, 12mo. 5s. 6d., cloth boards. [Just published.]

Manual of Mining Tools.

MINING TOOLS. For the use of Mine Managers, Agents, Mining Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. Volume of Text. 12mo, 3s. With an Atlas of Plates, containing 235 Illustrations. 4to, 6s. Together, 9s. cloth boards.

Mining, Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying, with new Traverse Tables ; and Descriptions of Improved Instruments ; also an Exposition of the Correct Principles of Laying out and Valuing Home and Foreign Iron and Coal Mineral Properties. By WILLIAM LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. With four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c., 12mo, 4s. cloth.

** The above, bound with THOMAN'S TABLES. (See page 20.) Price 7s. 6d. cloth.

Coal and Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: a Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Fifth edition, revised and corrected. 12mo, with numerous Illustrations, 4s. cloth boards.

"Every portion of the volume appears to have been prepared with much care, and as an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the two principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal*.

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE; being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL, Joint-Author of "The Cornish System of Mine Drainage." 8vo, 15s. cloth.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, NAVIGATION, ETC.

Pocket Book for Naval Architects & Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET BOOK OF FORMULÆ, RULES, AND TABLES AND MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S HANDY BOOK OF REFERENCE. By CLEMENT MACKROW, M. Inst. N. A., Naval Draughtsman. Second Edition, revised. With numerous Diagrams. Fcap., 12s. 6d., strongly bound in leather.

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels."—*Engineer*.

"There is scarcely a subject on which a naval architect or shipbuilder can require to refresh his memory which will not be found within the covers of Mr. Mackrow's book."—*English Mechanic*.

"Mr. Mackrow has compressed an extraordinary amount of information into this useful volume."—*Athenæum*.

Grantham's Iron Ship-Building.

ON IRON SHIP-BUILDING; with Practical Examples and Details. Fifth Edition. Imp. 4to, boards, enlarged from 24 to 40 Plates (21 quite new), including the latest Examples. Together with separate Text, also considerably enlarged, 12mo, cloth limp. By JOHN GRANTHAM, M. Inst. C.E., &c. 2l. 2s. complete.

"Mr. Grantham's work is of great interest. It will, we are confident, command an extensive circulation among shipbuilders in general. By order of the Board of Admiralty, the work will form the text-book on which the examination in iron ship-building of candidates for promotion in the dockyards will be mainly based."—*Engineering*.

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, 4s.

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette*.

"Scarcely anything required by a naval engineer appears to have been forgotten."—*Iron*.

Light-Houses.

EUROPEAN LIGHT-HOUSE SYSTEMS; being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. By Major GEORGE H. ELLIOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. Illustrated by 51 Engravings and 31 Woodcuts in the Text. 8vo, 21s. cloth.

Surveying (Land and Marine).

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways, Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies, Docks and Harbours; with Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With 14 folding Plates, and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student."—*Builder*.

"Of the utmost practical utility, and may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal*.

Storms.

STORMS: their Nature, Classification, and Laws, with the Means of Predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By WILLIAM BLASIUS. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth boards.

Rudimentary Navigation.

THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK: a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

Mathematical and Nautical Tables.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES, for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

Navigation (Practical), with Tables.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION: consisting of the Sailor's Sea-Book, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7s. strongly half-bound in leather.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

The following books in Naval Architecture, etc., are published in the above series.

NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By PROFESSOR J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. Including the Requisite Elements from the Nautical Almanac for Working the Problems. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fourteenth Edition. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING. Tenth Edition, enlarged. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Illustrated. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. By JAMES PEAKE. Fourth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

MARINE ENGINES, AND STEAM VESSELS. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Seventh Edition. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE of BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. With 58 Wood Engravings. Second Edition, revised and enlarged, including an entirely new chapter on the Nature of Lightning, and the Means of Protecting Buildings from its Violence. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder*.
 "No architectural student should be without this hand-book."—*Architect*.

Civil and Ecclesiastical Building.

A BOOK ON BUILDING, CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL, Including CHURCH RESTORATION. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. Author of "Clocks and Watches and Bells," &c. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. We are able very cordially to recommend all persons to read it for themselves."—*Times*.

"We commend the book to the thoughtful consideration of all who are interested in the building art."—*Builder*.

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK of VILLA ARCHITECTURE; being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Detailed Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of the Mediæval Churches of England," &c. 30 Plates, 4to, half morocco, gilt edges, 1l. 1s.

* * Also an Enlarged edition of the above. 61 Plates, with Detailed Specifications, Estimates, &c. 2l. 2s. half morocco.

Useful Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. By F. ROGERS. Cr. 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard*.

The Young Architect's Book.

HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS. By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. 12mo, cloth, 4s.

"Will be found an acquisition to pupils, and a copy ought to be considered as necessary a purchase as a box of instruments."—*Architect*.

Drawing for Builders and Students.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING for the OPERATIVE BUILDER and YOUNG STUDENT in ARCHITECTURE. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7s. 6d. boards.

Boiler and Factory Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; their Draught-power and Stability, with a chapter on Lightning Conductors. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.S.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, Edited by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.) This is the only book which gives on a large scale, and with the precision of architectural measurement, the principal Monuments of Ancient Rome in plan, elevation, and detail. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, 3*l.* 3*s.*

* * * Originally published in two volumes, folio, at 18*l.* 18*s.*

Vitruvius' Architecture.

THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLIO. Translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. Numerous Plates. 12mo, cloth limp, 5*s.*

Ancient Architecture.

RUDIMENTARY ARCHITECTURE (ANCIENT); comprising VITRUVIUS, translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., &c., with 23 fine plates; and GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE. By the EARL of ABERDEEN; 12mo, 6*s.*, half-bound.

* * * The only edition of VITRUVIUS procurable at a moderate price.

Modern Architecture.

RUDIMENTARY ARCHITECTURE (MODERN); comprising THE ORDERS OF ARCHITECTURE. By W. H. LEEDS, Esq.; The STYLES of ARCHITECTURE of VARIOUS COUNTRIES. By T. TALBOT BURY; and The PRINCIPLES of DESIGN in ARCHITECTURE. By E. L. GARBETT. Numerous illustrations, 12mo, 6*s.* half-bound.

Civil Architecture.

A TREATISE on THE DECORATIVE PART of CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture. By JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, 21*s.* cloth.

House Painting.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING: a Practical Manual of. With 9 Coloured Plates of Woods and Marbles, and nearly 150 Wood Engravings. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 6*s.* cloth.

Plumbing.

PLUMBING; a Text-book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With chapters upon House-drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. By W. P. BUCHAN, Sanitary Engineer. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, with above 330 illustrations. 12mo. 4*s.* cloth.

[Just published.

Joints used in Building, Engineering, &c.

THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS in the construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural works, with especial reference to those wrought by artificers in erecting and finishing Habitable Structures. By W. J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Illustrations. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

Handbook of Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor THOMAS L. DONALDSON, M.I.B.A. New Edition, in One large volume, 8vo, with upwards of 1000 pages of text, and 33 Plates, cloth, 17. 11s. 6d.

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given. . . . Donaldson's Handbook of Specifications must be bought by all architects."—*Builder*.

Specifications for Practical Architecture.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE:

A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder; with an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. 8vo, 15s. cloth.

. A volume of specifications of a practical character being greatly required, and the old standard work of Alfred Bartholomew being out of print, the author, on the basis of that work, has produced the above.—*Extract from Preface*.

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING and VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS; containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants, and copious Memoranda for the Valuation of Labour and Materials in the respective Trades of Bricklayer and Slater, Carpenter and Joiner, Painter and Glazier, Paperhanger, &c. With 9 Plates and 47 Woodcuts. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. New Edition, re-written, with Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and useful Tables for facilitating Calculations and Measurements. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work."—*Engineering*.

Beaton's Pocket Estimator.

THE POCKET ESTIMATOR FOR THE BUILDING TRADES, being an easy method of estimating the various parts of a Building collectively, more especially applied to Carpenters' and Joiners' work. By A. C. BEATON. Second Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size. 1s. 6d.

Beaton's Builders' and Surveyors' Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE AND MEASURER FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS: containing a Complete Explanation of the Terms used in Building Construction, Memoranda for Reference, Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, &c. By A. C. BEATON. 1s. 6d.

The House-Owner's Estimator.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price-Book for Unprofessional People, Architectural Surveyors, Builders, &c. By the late JAMES D. SIMON. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d., cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field*

Cement.

PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS. By HENRY FAIJA, A.M. Inst. C.E., with Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful compendium of results for the builder and architect."—*Building News*.

Builder's and Contractor's Price Book.

LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK, containing the latest prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building, &c. Revised by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Half-bound, 4s.

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, ETC.

Tredgold's Carpentry, new and cheaper Edition.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY: a Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the Kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Edited by PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. Fifth Edition, corrected and enlarged. With 64 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and Woodcuts. 4to, published at 2l. 2s., reduced to 1l. 5s. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library, and those who do not already possess it ought to avail themselves of the new issue."—*Builder*.

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The Author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News*.

Grandy's Timber Tables.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, & BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By R. E. GRANDY. 2nd Edition. Carefully revised and corrected. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c.—all that the class to whom it appeals requires."—*English Mechanic*.

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER IMPORTERS' AND SHIPOWNERS' FREIGHT BOOK: Being a Comprehensive Series of Tables for the Use of Timber Importers, Captains of Ships, Shipbrokers, Builders, and Others. By W. RICHARDSON. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Tables for Packing-Case Makers.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger*.

Carriage Building, &c.

COACH BUILDING: A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive, containing full information of the various Trades and Processes involved, with Hints on the proper keeping of Carriages, &c. 57 Illustrations. By JAMES W. BURGESS. 12mo, 3s. cloth.

Horton's Measurer.

THE COMPLETE MEASURER; setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber. Also a Table showing the solidity of hewn or eight-sided timber, or of any octagonal-sided column. By RICHARD HORTON. Fourth Edit. With Additions, 12mo, strongly bound in leather, 5s.

Horton's Underwood and Woodland Tables.

TABLES FOR PLANTING AND VALUING UNDERWOOD AND WOODLAND; also Lineal, Superficial, Cubical, and Decimal Tables, &c. By R. HORTON. 12mo, 2s. leather.

Nicholson's Carpenter's Guide.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, BOOK of LINES for CARPENTERS: comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON's standard work. A new Edition, revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A., together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, 1l. 1s. cloth.

Dowsing's Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION; containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, also the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred, &c., &c. Also a variety of other valuable information. By WILLIAM DOWSING, Timber Merchant. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. cloth.

"Everything is as concise and clear as it can possibly be made. There can be no doubt that every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser*.

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT, being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl.

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY; its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cl.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect*.

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News*.

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS, THEIR ARRANGEMENT AND MANAGEMENT, AND THE ECONOMICAL CONVERSION OF TIMBER. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. [In the Press.]

MECHANICS, ETC.

Turning.

LATHE-WORK: a Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With Illustrations drawn by the Author. Crown 8vo, 5s.
 "Evidently written from personal experience, and gives a large amount of just that sort of information which beginners at the lathe require."—*Builder*.

Mechanic's Workshop Companion.

THE OPERATIVE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION, and THE SCIENTIFIC GENTLEMAN'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. By W. TEMPLETON. 13th Edit., with Mechanical Tables for Operative Smiths, Millwrights, Engineers, &c.; and an Extensive Table of Powers and Roots, 12mo, 5s. bound.
 "Admirably adapted to the wants of a very large class. It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little work."—*Building News*.

Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT; comprising a Collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. By WM. TEMPLETON. 18mo, 2s. 6d.

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, &c.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, and CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, &c. Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. 240pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d., limp leather. [Just published.]

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M. I. C.E. 12mo, 9s. half-bd. [Just published.]

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. By J. HAWKINGS. Fcp. 3s. 6d. cl.

The High-Pressure Steam Engine.

THE HIGH-PRESSURE STEAM ENGINE. By Dr. ERNST ALBAN. Translated from the German, with Notes, by Dr. POLZ, F.R.S. Plates, 8vo, 16s. 6d. cloth.

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6s. cloth.

"The best work on boilers which has come under our notice."—*Engineering*.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer*.

Mechanics.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L. New Edition, Edited and considerably Enlarged, by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c., post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

MATHEMATICS, TABLES, ETC.

Metrical Units and Systems, &c.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.-M. Inst. C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

Gregory's Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS for PRACTICAL MEN; being a Common-place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the Use of Civil Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors. Part I. PURE MATHEMATICS—comprising Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, Conic Sections, Properties of Curves. Part II. MIXED MATHEMATICS—comprising Mechanics in general, Statics, Dynamics, Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, Pneumatics, Mechanical Agents, Strength of Materials, &c. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S. Enlarged by H. LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, revised by Prof. J. R. YOUNG. With 13 Plates. 8vo, 1l. 1s. cloth.

Mathematics as applied to the Constructive Arts.

A TREATISE ON MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS. Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation by means of Arithmetical and simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, &c.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. By E. W. TARN, M.A. With Appendices on Diagrams of Strains and Isometrical projection. Demy 8vo, 9s. cloth.

Practical Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES, or Problems Resolved by the Mere Description of Circles, and the Use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d., cloth.

The Metric System.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 2nd Edit., revised and enlarged. 8vo, 10s. 6d. cl.

Inwood's Tables, greatly enlarged and improved.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING of ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, &c., and for the Renewing of Leases; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, &c. By WILLIAM INWOOD. 21st edition, with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, &c. By M. FÉDOR THOMAN. 12mo. 8s. cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering*.

Weights, Measures, Moneys, &c.

MEASURES, WEIGHTS, and MONEYS of all NATIONS. Entirely New Edition, Revised and Enlarged. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth boards.

Compound Interest and Annuities.

THEORY of COMPOUND INTEREST and ANNUITIES; with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By FÉDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier, Paris. 3rd Edit., 12mo, 4s. 6d. cl.

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION: Being a Calculator containing a Series of Tables upon a new and comprehensive plan for expeditiously ascertaining the value of any goods bought or sold by weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per lb. to 1s. per lb. Each Table extends from one lb. to 100 tons. By T. DOWNIE. 396 pp., 9s., leather.

Iron and Steel.

IRON AND STEEL: a Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing Information for Ironmasters and their Stocktakers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE. Eighth Edit. Oblong 32mo, 6s., leather.

Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR, being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at one Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1 Penny to 168 Shillings per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition, will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure Correctness and promote Despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. New Edition. Royal 8vo, 1l. 5s., half-bound.

Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE: comprising Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount, or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 98 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 10 per cent. By H. HARBEN, 8vo, 1l. 5s., half-bound.

Mathematical Instruments.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS: Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use; comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

SCIENCE AND ART.

Gold and Gold-Working.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK: containing full instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. Including the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting and Refining. Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold, with a new System of Mixing its Alloys; Solders, Enamels, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Second Edition, enlarged. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The best work yet printed on its subject for a reasonable price."—*Jeweller*.

"Essentially a practical manual, well adapted to the wants of amateurs and apprentices, containing trustworthy information that only a practical man can supply."—*English Mechanic*.

Silver and Silver Working.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. Including the different Modes of Refining and Melting the Metal, its Solders, the Preparation of Imitation Alloys, &c. By G. E. GEE. 12mo, 3s. 6d.

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic*.

Hall-Marking of Jewellery.

THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED, comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom; with the Stamps at present employed; also the Laws relating to the Standards and Hall-Marks at the various Assay Offices; and a variety of Practical Suggestions concerning the Mixing of Standard Alloys, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth. [Just published.]

Electro-Plating, &c.

ELECTROPLATING: A Practical Handbook. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"Any ordinarily intelligent person may become an adept in electro-deposition with a very little science indeed, and this is the book to show the way."—*Builder*.

Electrotyping, &c.

ELECTROTYPING: A Practical Manual on the Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A guide to beginners and those who practise the old and imperfect methods."—*Iron*.

Electro-Plating.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY PRACTICALLY TREATED. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. Including the Electro-Deposition of Copper, Silver, Gold, Brass and Bronze, Platinum, Lead, Nickel, Tin, Zinc, Alloys of Metals, Practical Notes, &c., &c. Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron*.

"A practical treatise for the use of those who desire to work in the art of electro-deposition as a business."—*English Mechanic*.

Dentistry.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY. A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables, and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, etc., etc. By CHARLES HUNTER. Second Edition, Revised; including a new chapter on the use of Celluloid. With over 100 Engravings. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cl. [*Just published.*]

"An authoritative treatise, which we can strongly recommend to all students."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science.*

"The best book on the subject with which we are acquainted."—*Medical Press.*

Electricity.

A MANUAL of ELECTRICITY; including Galvanism, Magnetism, Diamagnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magneto-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.C.S. Fourth Edition, with 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, 1l. 4s. cloth.

"The accounts given of electricity and galvanism are not only complete in a scientific sense, but, which is a rarer thing, are popular and interesting."—*Lancet.*

Text-Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"A reflex of the existing state of Electrical Science adapted for students."—W. H. Preece, Esq., vide "Introduction."

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum.*

"An admirable text-book for every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering.*

"Recommended to students as one of the best text-books on the subject that they can have. Mr. Preece appears to have introduced all the newest inventions in the shape of telegraphic, telephonic, and electric-lighting apparatus."—*English Mechanic.*

"Under the editorial hand of Mr. Preece the late Dr. Noad's text-book of electricity has grown into an admirable handbook."—*Westminster Review.*

Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use, embodying plain Directions for the Working of Galvanic Batteries, Electric Lamps, and Dynamo-Electric Machines. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electroplating." Edited by F. C. WEBB, M.I.C.E., M.S.T.E. With 94 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

"An important addition to the literature of the electric light. Students of the subject should not fail to read it."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Lightning, &c.

THE ACTION of LIGHTNING, and the MEANS of DEFENDING LIFE AND PROPERTY FROM ITS EFFECTS. By ARTHUR PARNELL, Major in the Corps of Royal Engineers. 12mo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"Major Parnell has written an original work on a scientific subject of unusual interest; and he has prefaced his arguments by a patient and almost exhaustive citation of the best writers on the subject in the English language."—*Athenæum.*

"The work comprises all that is actually known on the subject."—*Land.*

"Major Parnell's measures are based on the results of experience. A valuable repertoire of facts and principles arranged in a scientific form."—*Building News.*

The Alkali Trade—Sulphuric Acid, &c.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 386 pages of text. Super-royal 8vo, 2l. 12s. 6d. cloth.

This work provides (1) a Complete Handbook for intending Alkali and Sulphuric Acid Manufacturers, and for those already in the field who desire to improve their plants, or to become practically acquainted with the latest processes and development of the trade; (2) a Handy Volume which Manufacturers can put into the hands of their Managers and Foremen as a useful guide in their daily rounds of duty.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

Chap. I. Choice of Site and General Plan of Works—II. Sulphuric Acid—III. Recovery of the Nitrogen Compounds, and Treatment of Small Pyrites—IV. The Salt Cake Process—V. Legislation upon the Noxious Vapours Question—VI. The Hargreaves' and Jones' Processes—VII. The Balling Process—VIII. Lixiviation and Salting Down—

IX. Carbonating or Finishing—X. Soda Crystals—XI. Refined Alkali—XII. Caustic Soda—XIII. Bi-carbonate of Soda—XIV. Bleaching Powder—XV. Utilisation of Tank Waste—XVI. General Remarks—Four Appendices, treating of Yields, Sulphuric Acid Calculations, Anemometers, and Foreign Legislation upon the Noxious Vapours Question.

"The author has given the fullest, most practical, and, to all concerned in the alkali trade, most valuable mass of information that, to our knowledge, has been published in any language."—*Engineer*.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained. Everything which tends to introduce economy into the technical details of this trade receives the fullest attention. The book has been produced with great completeness."—*Athenæum*.

"The author is not one of those clever compilers who, on short notice, will 'read up' any conceivable subject, but a practical man in the best sense of the word. We find here not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even the most experienced technological authors. This most valuable book, which we trust will be generally appreciated, we must pronounce a credit alike to its author and to the enterprising firm who have undertaken its publication."—*Chemical Review*.

Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK of CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY, Author of "Practical Introduction to Rose's Chemistry," and Editor of Rose's "Treatise on Chemical Analysis." *New Edition*. Enlarged, and to a great extent re-written, by HENRY M. NOAD, Ph. D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We recommend this book to the careful perusal of every one; it may be truly affirmed to be of universal interest, and we strongly recommend it to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times*.

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature*.

Dr. Lardner's Museum of Science and Art.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes. Price £1 1s., in a new and elegant cloth binding, or handsomely bound in half morocco, 31s. 6d.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'common things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times*.

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator*.

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—*Sir David Brewster in the North British Review*.

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books, one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner*.

. *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, &c.*

COMMON THINGS EXPLAINED. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5s.

THE MICROSCOPE. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

POPULAR GEOLOGY. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, etc. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

POPULAR PHYSICS. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

STEAM AND ITS USES. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

POPULAR ASTRONOMY. Containing How to Observe the Heavens, The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets. Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, 4s. 6d.

THE BEE AND WHITE ANTS: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH POPULARISED. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1s. 6d.

Dr. Lardner's Handbooks of Natural Philosophy.

* * * The following five volumes, though each is Complete in itself, and to be purchased separately, form A COMPLETE COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, and are intended for the general reader who desires to attain accurate knowledge of the various departments of Physical Science, without pursuing them according to the more profound methods of mathematical investigation. The style is studiously popular. It has been the author's aim to supply Manuals such as are required by the Student, the Engineer, the Artisan, and the superior classes in Schools.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost rewritten by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete, have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal*.

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS and PNEUMATICS.

New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted."—*Chemical News*.

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely

Rewritten by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., etc. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering*.

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. New Edition. Edited by

T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. 298 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, and

ACOUSTICS. New Edition. Edited by GEO. CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to any one better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review*.

Dr. Lardner's Handbook of Astronomy.

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbooks of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In 1 vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9s. 6d., cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum*.

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science*.

Dr. Lardner's Handbook of Animal Physics.

THE HANDBOOK OF ANIMAL PHYSICS. By DR. LARDNER. With 520 Illustrations. New edition, small 8vo, cloth, 732 pages, 7s. 6d.

"We have no hesitation in cordially recommending it."—*Educational Times*.

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By DR. LARDNER.
328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. 1 vol. 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Conveys, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review*.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By DR. LARDNER.
With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. 1 vol. 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardeners' Chronicle*.

Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By DR. LARDNER. New Edition. Revised and Re-written, by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S.
140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*Eng. Mechanic*.

Mollusca.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA; being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S.
With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 3rd Edition. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock*.

Science and Scripture.

SCIENCE ELUCIDATIVE OF SCRIPTURE, AND NOT ANTAGONISTIC TO IT; being a Series of Essays on—1. Alleged Discrepancies; 2. The Theory of the Geologists and Figure of the Earth; 3. The Mosaic Cosmogony; 4. Miracles in general—Views of Hume and Powell; 5. The Miracle of Joshua—Views of Dr. Colenso, &c. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. Fcap. 5s. cloth.

Geology.

A CLASS-BOOK OF GEOLOGY: Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE. With more than 250 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

Practical Philosophy.

A SYNOPSIS OF PRACTICAL PHILOSOPHY. By Rev. JOHN CARR, M.A., late Fellow of Trin. Coll., Camb. 18mo, 5s. cl.

Pictures and Painters.

THE PICTURE AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK AND DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS: A Guide for Visitors to Picture Galleries, and for Art-Students, including methods of Painting, Cleaning, Re-Lining, and Restoring, Principal Schools of Painting, Copyists and Imitators. By PHILIPPE DARYL, B.A. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl.

Clocks, Watches, and Bells.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE on CLOCKS, and WATCHES, and BELLS. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. Limp cloth (No. 67, Weale's Series), 4s. 6d.; cl. bds. 5s. 6d. [Just published.]

"The best work on the subject probably extant. The treatise on bells is undoubtedly the best in the language."—*Engineering*.

"The only modern treatise on clock-making."—*Horological Journal*.

The Construction of the Organ.

PRACTICAL ORGAN-BUILDING. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Second Edition, revised, with Additions. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards. [Just published.]

"In many respects the book is the best that has yet appeared on the subject. We cordially recommend it."—*English Mechanic*.

"The amateur builder will find in this book all that is necessary to enable him personally to construct a perfect organ with his own hands."—*Academy*.

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A thoroughly scientific treatise in popular language."—*Morning Advertiser*.

"We would particularly recommend teachers of the art to place it in every pupil's hands, and we feel sure its perusal will be attended with advantage."—*Brewer*.

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL of COLOURS and DYE-WARES: their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalsters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition. Re-written and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth. [Just published.]

Grammar of Colouring.

A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New edition. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. and P. VAN DER BURG. With 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 Plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Folio, 2l. 12s. 6d. bound.

The Military Sciences.

AIDE-MÉMOIRE to the MILITARY SCIENCES. Framed from Contributions of Officers and others connected with the different Services. Originally edited by a Committee of the Corps of Royal Engineers. 2nd Edition, revised; nearly 350 Engravings and many hundred Woodcuts. 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, 4l. 10s.

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE on FIELD FORTIFICATION, the ATTACK of FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, and RECON-NOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R. M. A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s. complete.

Delamotte's Works on Illumination & Alphabets.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION; for the use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and numerous Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. Small 4to, 9s. Elegantly bound, cloth antique.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum*.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT and MEDIÆVAL; from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials, Monograms, Crosses, &c. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum*.

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN and ORNAMENTAL; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque, &c., &c. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed."—*Standard*.

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates, and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Small 4to, 6s. cloth gilt.

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN; containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1s. 6d. ornamental wrapper.

Wood-Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS in WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. In emblematic wrapper, handsomely printed, with Ten large Plates, 2s. 6d.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum*.

Popular Work on Painting.

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED; with Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art. By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. With Frontispiece and Vignette. In small 8vo, 5s. 6d. cloth.

* * * This Work has been adopted as a Prize-book in the Schools of Art at South Kensington.

"Contains a large amount of original matter, agreeably conveyed."—*Builder*.

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, in the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal*.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. A Compendium of Husbandry. By WILLIAM YOUATT, ESQ., V.S. 12th Edition, very considerably enlarged, and brought up to the present requirements of agricultural practice. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. One large 8vo. volume, 860 pp. with 244 Illustrations. 17. 1s. half-bound.
 "The standard and text-book, with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmer's Magazine*.
 "A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express*.

History, Structure, and Diseases of Sheep.

SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fourth Edition, with fine engravings, including specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 366 pp., 4s. cloth.

Production of Meat.

MEAT PRODUCTION. A Manual for Producers, Distributors, and Consumers of Butchers' Meat. Being a treatise on means of increasing its Home Production. Also treating of the Breeding, Rearing, Fattening, and Slaughtering of Meat-yielding Live Stock; Indications of the Quality, etc. By JOHN EWART. Cr. 8vo, 5s. cloth.
 "A compact and handy volume on the meat question, which deserves serious and thoughtful consideration at the present time."—*Meat and Provision Trades' Review*.

Donaldson and Burn's Suburban Farming.

SUBURBAN FARMING. A Treatise on the Laying Out and Cultivation of Farms adapted to the produce of Milk, Butter and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By the late Professor JOHN DONALDSON. With Additions, Illustrating the more Modern Practice, by R. SCOTT BURN. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

English Agriculture.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN. A Text-book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). With an Introduction by H. KAINS-JACKSON. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.
 "A clearly written description of the ordinary routine of English farm-life."—*Land*.
 "A carefully written text-book of Agriculture."—*Athenaeum*.
 "A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural*

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of the Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilisation of Town Sewage, Irrigation, &c. New Edition. In 1 vol. 1250 pp., half-bound, profusely illustrated, 12s.
 "There is sufficient stated within the limits of this treatise to prevent a farmer from going far wrong in any of his operations."—*Observer*.

The Management of Estates.

LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT: Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, Farm Building, Irrigation, Drainage, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. 12mo, 3s. cloth.

"A complete and comprehensive outline of the duties appertaining to the management of landed estates."—*Journal of Forestry*.

The Management of Farms.

OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour. Treating of the General Work of the Farm, Field, and Live Stock, Details of Contract Work, Specialties of Labour, Economical Management of the Farmhouse and Cottage, Domestic Animals, &c. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. 12mo, 3s.

Management of Estates and Farms.

LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT. By R. SCOTT BURN. (The above Two Works in One Vol.) 6s.

Hudson's Tables for Land Valuers.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: being Tables, on a very much improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition, royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, elastic band, 4s.

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES, and MEMORANDA, required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor. 32mo, leather, 4s.

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK; consisting of the above two works bound together, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7s. 6d.

"We consider Hudson's book to be the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops we have ever seen, and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-mentioned.—It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer*.

Grafting and Budding.

THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING. By CHARLES BALTET. Translated from the French. With upwards of 180 Illustrations. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards. [Just published.

Culture of Fruit Trees.

FRUIT TREES, the Scientific and Profitable Culture of. Including Choice of Trees, Planting, Grafting, Training, Restoration of Unfruitful Trees, &c. From the French of DU BREUIL. Third Edition, revised. With an Introduction by GEORGE GLENNY. 4s. cl.

"The book teaches how to prune and train fruit-trees to perfection."—*Field*.

Potato Culture.

POTATOES, HOW TO GROW AND SHOW THEM: A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By JAMES PINK. With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cl.

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Third Edition. Cr. 8vo, 5s. cloth.
 "A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent"—*Athenæum*.

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD. 3rd Edition, revised. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth.
 "We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardener's Magazine*.

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateur's Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Bulb Culture.

THE BULB GARDEN, or, How to Cultivate Bulbous and Tuberous-rooted Flowering Plants to Perfection. By SAMUEL WOOD. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Tree Planting.

THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR: A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, Pot Herbs, &c. Numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

Tree Pruning.

THE TREE PRUNER: A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, &c. By S. WOOD. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

Tree Planting, Pruning, & Plant Propagation.

THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Consisting of the above Two Works in One Vol., 5s. half-bound.

Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN: or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits, Frames, &c. By S. WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Market Gardening, Etc.

THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. bds. [*Just published*].

Kitchen Gardening.

KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY. Showing how to prepare and lay out the ground, the best means of cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, etc. By G. M. F. GLENNY. 12mo, 2s.

'A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.'

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER; a Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. New Edition. Corrected to the end of last Session. Embracing upwards of 3,500 Statements on Points of Law, Verified by the addition of Notes and References to the Authorities. Crown 8vo, cloth, price 6s. 8d. (saved at every consultation).

COMPRISING THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS, MERCANTILE AND COMMERCIAL LAW, CRIMINAL LAW, PARISH LAW, COUNTY COURT

LAW, GAME AND FISHERY LAWS, POOR MEN'S LAW, THE LAWS OF BANKRUPTCY—BILLS OF EXCHANGE—SETTLEMENTS—STOCK EXCHANGE PRACTICE—TRADE MARKS AND PATENTS—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—COPYRIGHT—DOWER AND DIVORCE—ELECTIONS AND REGISTRATION—INSURANCE—TRESPASS, NUISANCES, ETC.—TRANSFER OF LAND, ETC.—WARRANTY—WILLS—LIBEL AND SLANDER—MORTGAGES—AND AGREEMENTS, ETC.

Also Law for Landlord and Tenant—Friendly Societies—Clergymen, Churchwardens—Medical Practitioners, &c.—Master and Servant—Workmen and Apprentices—Heirs, Devises, and Legatees—Husband and Wife—Executors and Trustees—Guardian and Ward—Married Women and Infants—Partners and Agents—Lender and Borrower—Debtor and Creditor—Purchaser and Vendor—Companies and Associations—Bankers—Farmers—Contractors—Stock and Share Brokers—Sportsmen and Gamekeepers—Farriers and Horse-Dealers—Auctioneers, House-Agents—Innkeepers, &c.—Pawnbrokers—Surveyors—Railways and Carriers, &c., &c.

"No Englishman ought to be without this book."—*Engineer*.

"What it professes to be—a complete epitome of the laws of this country, thoroughly intelligible to non-professional readers. The book is a handy one to have in readiness when some knotty point requires ready solution."—*Bell's Life*.

"A useful and concise epitome of the law."—*Law Magazine*.

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT, AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c.

Fourth Edition, enlarged, by C. NORRIS. Royal 32mo, cloth, 5s.

"A concise book of reference, containing a clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, a practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard*.

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES.

By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"Every auctioneer and valuer ought to possess a copy of this valuable work."—

House Property.

[*Ironmonger*.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY: a Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land; including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures, &c. By E. L. TARBUCK. 2nd Edit. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"We are glad to be able to recommend it."—*Builder*.

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal*.

Metropolitan Rating.

METROPOLITAN RATING: a Summary of the Appeals heard before the Court of General Assessment Sessions at Westminster, in the years 1871–80 inclusive. Containing a large mass of very valuable information with respect to the Rating of Railways, Gas and Waterworks, Tramways, Wharves, Public Houses &c. By EDWARD AND A. L. RYDE. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

to CO

try

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE: comprising copious and valuable Memoranda for the Use of the Retailer and Builder. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Second Edition, revised. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS, a Rudimentary Treatise on; or, the Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY, Elementary Principles of, deduced from the Works of the late Professor ROBISON, and THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Illustrated. New Edition, with a Treatise on *Joinery* by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. Atlas of 85 Plates to accompany and illustrate the foregoing book. 4to, 6s.; cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON (an Elementary Treatise), chiefly deduced from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. 1s. 6d.

QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paper-hangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters', and Joiners' work. With Rules for Abstracting and Hints for Preparing a Bill of Quantities, &c. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor. 1s. 6d.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK for 1883. With additional Matter and Prices. Revised to the present time. Edited by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, Architect. 3s. 6d.; half-bound, 4s.

ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER, the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Plates. 1s. 6d.

VITRUVIUS' ARCHITECTURE. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. Plates. 5s.

GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE, an Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.

. With "*Vitruvius*," in one vol., half-bound, 6s.

DWELLING-HOUSES, a Rudimentary Treatise on the Erection of, illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates. By S. H. BROOKS, Architect. New Edition, with Additions. Plates. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS, a Treatise on; in which their Construction, and the Methods of Testing, Adjusting, and Using them, are concisely explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION: a Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

THE BOILERMAKERS' ASSISTANT, in Drawing Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY, Practical Boilermaker. Revised and Edited by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 2s.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF GAS WORKS, and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Sixth Edition, re-written and much Enlarged by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. 4s. 6d.; cloth bds., 5s.

FUEL, its Combustion and Economy. By C.W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. With extensive additions on Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat Petroleum, &c., by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

MECHANICS, Rudimentary Treatise on. By C. TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE, Stationary and Portable, an Elementary Treatise on; being an Extension of Mr. JOHN SEWELL'S "Treatise on Steam." By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

THE STEAM ENGINE. By Dr. LARDNER. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of. By T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

STEAM BOILERS: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

MECHANISM, the Elements of; elucidating the Scientific Principles of the Practical Construction of Machines. With Specimens of Modern Machines, by T. BAKER, C.E.; and Remarks on Tools, &c., by J. NASMYTH, C.E. Plates. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Bridges, Cranes, Ship-building, &c. By J. G. WINTON. 3s.; cl. bds., 3s. 6d.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By JOHN MAXTON. Fourth Edition. Illustrated with 7 plates and nearly 350 woodcuts. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Second Edition, revised with a new Chapter on Village Church Organs. Illustrated 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO. 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.

